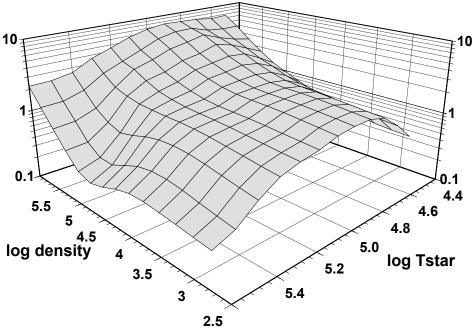


results, environment

G.J. Ferland

Department of Physics and Astronomy University of Kentucky, Lexington http://www.pa.uky.edu/~gary/cloudy

[Call] 7306/[SII] 6720



Use of this program is not restricted provided each use is acknowledged upon publication. The bibliographic reference to this version of *Cloudy* is Ferland, G.J., 2001, *Hazy, a Brief Introduction to Cloudy*, University of Kentucky Department of Physics and Astronomy Internal Report.

Portions of this document have been published, and are copyrighted by, The American Astronomical Society and The Royal Astronomical Society. The remainder of this document, and the code *Cloudy*, are copyrighted 1978-2001 by Gary J. Ferland.

Cloudy is an evolving code. Updates are made on a roughly quarterly basis, while major revisions occur roughly every three years. You should confirm that you have the most recent version of the code by checking the web site http://www.pa.uky.edu/~gary/cloudy or asking to be placed on the Cloudy mailing list.

January 29, 2001.

CLOUDY 95

G. J. Ferland

Department of Physics and Astronomy University of Kentucky Lexington

Table of Contents

1 MACHINE ENVIRONMENT	401
1.1 Overview	401
1.2 Floating Point Environment	401
1.3 Cloudy via ftp or the Web	401
1.4 Cloudy in Lexington	401
1.4.1 Versions of the Code	
1.4.2 Running a single model	402
2 CLOUDY AS A SUBROUTINE	404
2.1 Overview	404
2.1.1 Create the Cloudy object files	404
2.1.2 Computing a grid of models	405
2.2 Writing a New Main Program	
2.2.1 The cddrive.h header file	405
2.2.2 A note on return conditions	405
2.2.3 Initializing the code	
2.2.4 cdMPI - telling the exit handler about MPI	406
2.2.5 cdRead - entering Commands	406
2.2.6 cdOutp - sending output to a file	
2.2.7 cdTalk - produce output??	
2.2.8 cdDrive - calling the Code	
2.2.9 cdNoExec - checking without Computing	
2.3 Checking Predictions	
2.3.1 cdLine - emission lines intensities	
2.3.2 Special arrays of emission lines	
2.3.3 cdEmis - emissivity of lines	
2.3.4 cdColm - the computed column densities	
2.3.5 cdIonFrac - the computed ionization fractions	
2.3.6 cdTemp - the computed mean temperature	
2.3.7 cdGetCooling, cdGetHeating - the cooling and heating in th	
last zone	
2.3.8 cdGetTe - reading the temperature	
2.3.9 cdGetPres – pressure	
2.3.10 cdTimescales – several timescales.	
2.4 Other information	
2.5 Printing the Comments	411

	2.5.1 Were comments generated?	411
	2.5.2 Printing the comments	
	2.5.3 cdErrors(FILE *io) - printing a summary of any problems	
	2.5.4 cdPrintCommands(FILE *io) - print the command stack	
	2.5.5 cdGetLineList – get list of emission lines	
	2.5.6 cdGetFeIICont - bin FeII emission into wavelength cells	
	2.5.7 cdGetFeIIBands – enter list of FeII bands into emission line	
	stack	413
	2.5.8 cdSPEC – get continuous spectra	414
	2.6 Example Call as a Subroutine	
	2.7 Storing Grids of Calculations	
	2.8 Computing Grids of Calculations	
3 (OUTPUT	
	3.1 Overview	
	3.2 Header Information	
	3.2.1 Initial Information	
	3.2.2 Properties of the Continuum	
	3.3 Zone Results	
	3.3.1 Line 1	
	3.3.2 [Optional] wind parameters	
	3.3.3 [Optional] radiation pressure	
	3.3.4 Line 1 - Hydrogen I	
	3.3.5 Line 2 - Hydrogen II	
	3.3.6 Line 3 - Helium	
	3.3.7 Line 4 - Atomic Helium	422
	3.3.8 Line 5 - Ionized Helium	422
	3.3.9 Optional Grains	422
	3.3.10 Pressure	422
	3.3.11 Molecules	423
	3.3.12 Li, Be, B	423
	3.3.13 Carbon	423
	3.3.14 Nitrogen	423
	3.3.15 Oxygen	
	3.3.16 Fluorine, Neon	423
	3.3.17 Remaining Elements	423
	3.4 Calculation Stopped Because	423
	3.4.1 because of radiation pressure	
	3.4.2 because lowest EDEN reached.	424
	3.4.3 because low electron fraction	424
	3.4.4 because wind veloc too small	
	3.4.5 because code returned BUSTED	424
	3.4.6 because DRAD small - set DRMIN	
	3.4.7 because DR small rel to thick	425
	3.4.8 because carbon fully molecular.	
	3.4.9 because negative mole abundan	
	3.4.10 because optical depth reached	425

3.4.11 because outer radius reached	425
3.4.12 because column dens reached	425
3.4.13 because lowest Te reached	426
3.4.14 because highest Te reached	426
3.4.15 because NZONE reached	426
3.4.16 because line ratio reached	426
3.4.17 because internal error - DRAD	426
3.4.18 because initial conditions out of bounds	426
3.4.19 because reason not specified	426
3.5 Geometry	
3.6 Warnings, Cautions, Surprises, and Notes	
3.7 Optional Plot	
3.8 Final Printout	
3.8.1 Emission-Line Spectrum	428
3.8.2 Thermal balance	431
3.8.3 Column densities, et al.	432
3.8.4 Averaged Quantities	
3.8.5 Grains	
3.8.6 Continuum optical depths	
3.8.7 Mean ionization	
3.8.8 Continuum	436
4 OBSERVED QUANTITIES	437
4.1 Overview	
4.2 Incident and Diffuse Continua	
4.3 Line Equivalent Widths	
4.4 Emission Line Asymmetries	
4.5 Line to Continuum Contrast	
4.6 Surface Brightness	439
4.7 Flux to luminosity	
4.8 Relative hydrogen line intensities	
4.9 Line Intensities in a dusty open geometry	
4.10 Continuum pumping contribution to line intensities	
5 THE EMISSION LINES	
5.1 Overview	
5.2 Line wavelengths	
5.3 Miscellaneous Line Entries	
5.4 Emission line identifications	
5.4.1 Optically thin recombination lines	
5.4.2 Transferred heavy element lines	
5.4.3 Output produced for the transferred lines	
5.5 The main blocks of lines	
5.6 Atomic data sources	
6 PROBLEMS	
6.1 Overview	
6.2 Thermal stability and temperature convergence	

6.2.1 Types of thermal maps	456
6.2.2 No Temperature Convergence	458
6.2.3 Thermal Stability	
6.2.4 Thermal fronts	
6.2.5 Map Output	459
6.3 Floating Point Errors	
6.4 Optical depth convergence problems	460
6.5 Negative Populations of H, He	
6.6 I can't fix it if I don't know its broken	460
7 REVISIONS TO CLOUDY	462
7.1 Overview	462
7.2 Cloudy and Moore's Law	462
7.3 Major Past Versions	
7.4 Version 94 versus 90	
7.4.1 Commands	465
7.4.2 Hydrogen	465
7.4.3 grains	
7.4.4 Other changes	
7.5 Version 90 versus 84	465
7.5.1 Commands	465
7.5.2 Continuum Transport	465
7.5.3 Hydrogen	466
7.5.4 The helium ion	466
7.5.5 Heavy elements	466
7.5.6 Free-free, line heating and cooling	467
7.5.7 Excited state photoionization cross sections	s467
7.5.8 The O+ photoionization cross section	
7.6 Version 84 versus 80	468
7.6.1 Commands	468
7.6.2 Mg II λ2798	468
7.6.3 General Results	468
7.7 Known Modes for Cloudy 95	468
7.8 Making a Revision	468
7.8.1 The code	468
7.8.2 Printing Hazy	469
8 COMPARISON CALCULATIONS	470
8.1 Overview	470
8.2 Cool HII Region	471
8.3 Paris HII Region	472
8.4 Blister HII Region	474
8.5 Paris Planetary Nebula	
8.6 Paris NLR Model	479
8.7 Lexington NLR Model	481
8.8 The DQ Her Shell	
8.9 The Kwan and Krolik Standard Model	484

8.10 Rees, Netzer, and Ferland, low density	485
8.11 Rees, Netzer, and Ferland, high density	
9 SAMPLE INPUT	
10 REFERENCES	
11 INDEX	
11 INDEX	1 9/
List of Figures	
A grid of model calculations	404
Reflected continuum	
Reflected continuum	
Coooling function for low density photoionized gas	
Cooling function for low density collisionally ionized gas	
Temperature as a function of density for photoionized gas	
Cloudy's size as a function of time.	
O+ photoionization cross section	
I tot of Talalas	
List of Tables	
Cool HII Region	
Cool HII Region vs Cloudy	
Paris meeting HII region	
Paris HII region vs cloudy	
Blister HII Region	
Blister HII Region vs Cloudy	
Paris meeting planetary nebula	
Paris planetary vs Cloudy	
Paris meeting NLR model	
Paris NLR model vs CLOUDY	
Lexington NLR Model	
Lexington NLR vs Cloudy	
DQ Her Shell	
Kwan and Krolik Standard Model	
Rees, Netzer, Ferland low density BLR	
Rees, Netzer, Ferland high density BLR	480 487
JULY IE HIGHE 1881 (4888	+()/

1 MACHINE ENVIRONMENT

1.1 Overview

This section describes the machine environment needed to run *Cloudy*. The code is designed to run on IEEE 32-bit computers, and has been tested on a Sparc, SGI, Alpha, HP Exemplar, and PC. Calculations on all machines produce essentially identical results.

The **readme.htm** file that is included with the source contains the most recent information about compiling and setting up the code.

1.2 Floating Point Environment

The floating-point environment should be set to ignore floating-point underflow but crash on any other floating-point error. Floating-point underflow is an unavoidable consequence of the attenuation of radiation as a beam of light is extinguished by an absorbing medium; underflow error checking should be disabled.

Floating point overflow or division by zero *must never* occur, nor should library function domain errors (i.e., the log of a negative number). I would appreciate hearing about these errors. I can't fix it if I don't know it is broken. My email address is gary@cloud9.pa.uky.edu. Please send the input file and version number.

1.3 Cloudy via ftp or the Web

The home page for **Cloudy** is http://www.pa.uky.edu/~gary/cloudy. This is the preferred method of obtaining the code. This is the best place to retrieve the source since it is the only place certain to have the current version.

Cloudy is an evolving code. Bugs are fixed as soon as they are discovered, and major revisions occur from time to time. It is important to check the web page several times per year to see what changes and improvements have occurred. I also maintain a mailing list to announce changes to the code. To be placed on this list send a request to gary@pa.uky.edu.

I would like to keep track of what the code is being used for, if only to try to make sure that it is within it range of validity. I would appreciate receiving preprints of any work done using **Cloudy**.

The bibliographic reference to this version of *Cloudy*, which should be cited in any paper that uses it, is given on the inside cover of this document. The citation should include the subversion number, i.e., version 95.09d.

1.4 Cloudy in Lexington

1.4.1 Versions of the Code

Many versions of **Cloudy** live on the UNIX network in Lexington. In general there will two versions of the code — a fully tested (older) version, and the current development version.

machine 401

Software development goes through several phases. The initial version of a code is often referred to as an "alpha" version, the nearly de-bugged version as a "beta" version, and the fully tested version as the "gold" code. At any one time the last gold version of the code will live in a directory with a name indicating the version number. The version of *Cloudy* is indicated by two parts - an integer indicating the version number, and a decimal part (perhaps with a letter following it) indicating the sub-version. Sub-versions to the gold code indicate fixes of bugs or stability problems, or major changes in the atomic data. The last gold version of *Cloudy* was 95. An example of the current gold version number might be something like 95.09d. The source and executable for this version will live in a sub-directory with the name gary/c95. The current development version of the code lives in a directory called gary/cloudy.

Within the sub-directories the architecture is the same. The Fortran source files have names that end in .for. The executable has a name that indicates which processor it is intended for. Executable for a Sparc will have the name c.sun4, while those for the alpha will have the name c.alpha.

1.4.2 Running a single model

Cloudy is often used to read in the parameters for a single model, and compute the result. The easiest way to do this is to create a small file that contains the input stream for that model. As a typical case consider a simple planetary nebula:

```
hden 4 radius 17 black body 100,000K, luminosity 38
```

Assume this is saved as the file **pn.in**. (*Cloudy* stops reading the input steam when it reaches a blank line, or the end of file.)

I created a shell script with the name **run** which is in my "bin" directory, which I include on my path. The shell script **run** consists of the following:

```
echo reading input file $1.in
case $# in
0) echo there must be an input file ;;
1) /homeb/uwc0/gary/cloudy/c.sun4<$1.in >$1.out
    echo created output file $1.out ;;
2) /homeb/uwc0/gary/cloudy/c.sun4 < $1.in >$2.out
    echo created output file $2.out ;;
esac
echo $p
exit
```

run normally works by reading in a file called **file.in**, and creating a file called **file.out**.

If **run** is executed with no input parameters it will complain that at least one argument is needed and then stop. If there is one parameter it is treated as the name of the input and output files. So in the above example, typing

```
run pn
```

would read the input stream in pn.in and create an output file of results called pn.out. When two parameters occur the first is the name of the input stream and the second is the name of the output steam. The example

machine 402

run pn test

would read the file pn.in and create the file test.out.

machine 403

2 CLOUDY AS A SUBROUTINE

2.1 Overview

It is possible to use *Cloudy* as a subroutine of other, much larger, codes. When used this way a series of subroutine calls, described next, are used to initialize the code, specify the initial conditions, drive the code, and finally examine the predictions.

This document gives an overview of all the routines that are intended to be "public" (needed to be accessed by agents other than *Cloudy* itself). The definitions for all public routines are contained in the header file *cddrive.h*, which gives the best and current description of all these routines. That file is the definitive reference source for all of the material in this chapter.

A common strategy is to call the code to compute line intensities for a large matrix of parameters. The results of one such calculation is shown in Figure 1. Such grids can be computed in a few dozen hours on modern workstations, and offer far greater insight to physical effects of changing model parameters, than does a single model.

2.1.1 Create the Cloudy object files

The goal is to replace the existing *Cloudy* main program with one that you write.

[Call] 7306/[SII] 6720

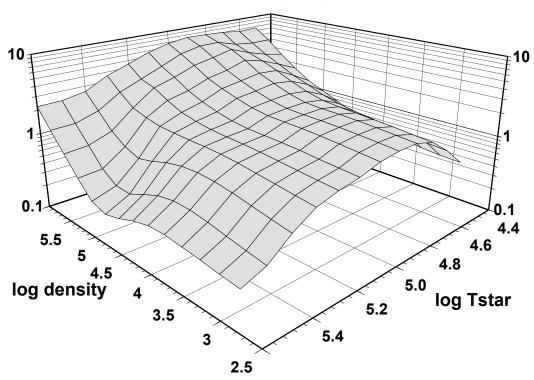


Figure 1 The results of a large grid of model calculations are shown. The x-y plane show the logs of the hydrogen density and stellar temperature. The z axis is the indicated line ratio, for solar abundances.

The file *maincl.c* that is included in the distribution must be deleted so that the program you write will be loaded instead. The remaining routines are then compiled with a command like the following:

```
gcc -0 -c *.c
```

which will create a large number of object files. The following subsections outline how to write code for this new main program.

2.1.2 Computing a grid of models

Next compose a main program that drives **Cloudy** by calling a series of routines (described beginning on page 404 of this document).

If the main program is called *grid1.c*, it could be compiled and linked with the **Cloudy** object files as follows. I define a shell script named "compile" which contains the commands

```
echo Begin compilation of $1.c
gcc -O -c $1.c
echo Compilation of $1.c is complete
```

so that *grid1.c* could be compiled with the command

```
compile grid1
```

Next it is necessary to link *grid.o* (produced above) into *Cloudy* itself. This is done with a shell script I called **linkedit**, which consists of the following:

```
echo about to link $1.0 using cloudy object files gcc -O -o $1.exe $1.0 `ls /homeb/uwc0/gary/cloudy/*.o` -lm echo created executable $1.exe
```

The command

```
linkedit grid1
```

will produce the executable file grid1.exe. Executing it as

```
grid1.exe > grid1.out
```

will produce the output file *grid1.out*.

2.2 Writing a New Main Program

2.2.1 The cddrive.h header file

The file *cddrive.h* is included in the distribution and contains definitions of all public routines, the routines that a user would call to drive *Cloudy*. That file is the definitive reference for the material contained in this section. Comments within the file explain all routines and their parameters. Often I copy from the directory containing the majority of the *Cloudy* source to other directories where special main routines are developed. It is very important that all versions of *cddrive.h* be updated with the source is updated since the file changes with time.

2.2.2 A note on return conditions

Some of the following routines return a value to indicate success or failure. I try to follow the C and Unix conventions to indicate success with zero and trouble with a non-zero return. This rule is not always followed however and *cddrive.h* should be consulted to make sure the return conditions are understood.

2.2.3 Initializing the code

Many variables must be initialized at the beginning of the calculation. Calling subroutine *cdInit* does this.

```
cdInit();
```

Routine *cdInit* must be called every time a new calculation is to be performed, *before* calling any of the following subroutines, but after the results of previous calculations have been read.

2.2.4 cdMPI - telling the exit handler about MPI

If MPI is used for parallel processing then the code must clean up by calling *MPI_Finalize* at exit. The exit handler is defined in *cdInit* and is called *exithandler*. Routine *cdMPI* must be called after *cdInit* and before *cdDrive* for *MPI_Finalize* to be called correctly.

2.2.5 cdRead - entering Commands

Command lines are entered by successive calls to routine *cdRead*. The argument of *cdRead* is the line image, a null-terminated string. The commands consist of a series of 80 character free-format command lines. They must obey all the rules outlined in Part I.

In the examples below some commands are directly entered as strings and others created by writing variables through *sprintf* (a standard C function).

```
char chLine[132];/* this will hold the command lines we will generate*/
cdRead("title Gene's series of constant pressure models" );
hden = 5.4;

sprintf( chLine , "hden %5.2f ", hden );
cdRead(chLine );

cdRead("set path\"d:\\projects\\cloudy\\ccloudy\\data\" " );

sprintf( chLine , "coronal %5.2f ", temp );
cdRead(chLine );

cdRead("stop zone 1 " );
```

cdRead returns the number of commands that can still be entered before exceeding the size of the storage arrays. So this routine is an exception to the general rule that a zero return condition indicates success – here it means that no further commands can be entered. When it decrements to 0 (false) no more lines can be entered. The return value was ignored in the examples above.

It is not now possible to read in more than 1000 command lines because of limits to the size of the character arrays used to store them. This limit is stored as the variable *nkrd*. If more than 1000 lines are read in by calling *cdRead* then *cdRead* will stop after explaining why. It will be necessary to increase *nkrd* if more than 1000 command lines are needed.

2.2.6 cdOutp - sending output to a file

Cloudy normally writes its standard output on the system's **stdout**. This can be changed to another stream by calling routine **cdOutp**, which has a file handle to an open file as its single argument. By combining this redirection with the C **fopen** statement it is possible to have the standard output sent into any file.

```
#include "cddriv.h"
/* this defines a standard C file handle */
FILE *ioData;
    /* open the file output.txt for writing */
    ioData = fopen("output.txt","w");

    /* ioData is equal to NULL if we failed to open the file */
    if( ioData==NULL )
    {
        exit(1);
    }

    /* send output to this file*/
    cdOutp( ioData ) ;
    - - code goes here
    /* at end of calculation close the file */
    fclose(ioData);
```

2.2.7 cdTalk - produce output??

Cloudy normally speaks what's on its mind. However, it does have a quiet mode in which nothing at all is printed. This quiet mode is set by the logical argument to subroutine *cdTalk*.

```
/*set no output at all*/
cdTalk( FALSE )
/*have the code produce the normal printout*/
cdTalk( TRUE )
```

The default is for *Cloudy* to produce output, and *cdTalk* does not have to be called if this is desired. However, it does need to be called with the logical variable *false* if the quiet mode is desired.

2.2.8 cdDrive - calling the Code

The calculation is performed when routine *cdDrive* is called. *cdDrive* returns an int indicating whether the calculation was successful. The value 0 indicates a successful calculation. The following shows an example of its use.

```
int lgOK;
if( cdDrive() )
{
    printf("problems!\n");
    exit(1);
}
```

If problems occurred and the results cannot be trusted then the return value is non-zero. This will only be set if the calculation suffered a complete meltdown. Routine *cdNwcns* (page 411) can be called to find out about less serious problems.

2.2.9 cdNoExec - checking without Computing

If routine *cdNoExec* is called after *cdInit* but before *cdDrive* then only the initial parts of a calculation will be performed when routine *cdDrive* is called.

```
CdInit();
/*read in commands */
cdRead( . . .);
/*tell it not to execute */
cdNoNoex();
/*call the code */
lgBad = cdDrive();
```

When *cdDrive* is called the code will generate the incident continuum, set the initial density, and the chemical composition. It will then stop just before the initial search for the physical conditions in the first zone. All of the initial printout, summarizing properties of the composition and continuum, will be generated. This provides a quick way to check that a large grid of models will be specified correctly, without actually fully computing the grid.

2.3 Checking Predictions

2.3.1 cdLine - emission lines intensities

The predicted line intensities or luminosities for all lines with non-zero values are stored within a set of structures which also contain the line identifiers, a four character label and integer wavelength. These are normally printed at the end of the calculation. You obtain the line intensity by calling subroutine *cdLine*. The label and wavelength of the line are specified in the call, and the routine returns the relative intensity and the log of the absolute intensity or luminosity.

```
Include "cddefines.h"
*
if( cdLine( "totl" , 4861 , &relint , &absint ) <= 0)
    printf("did not find this line\n");</pre>
```

The first variable is the line label, the four-character null-terminated string (upper or lower case) as used by the code to identify the line. The second integer variable gives the wavelength of the line. Both of these must exactly match the label and wavelength used by *Cloudy* to identify the line (see the chapter "Lines" for a full description). The third variable (*relint* in the above example) is a pointer to the double precision relative intensity of the line (relative to the normalization line, usually H β , but set with the **normalize** command). The log of the intensity (erg cm² s⁻¹) or luminosity (erg s⁻¹) of the line is returned as the last pointer to a double precision variable (*absint* in the above example). If the intensity of the line is zero or the line was not found then this variable will be set to -37.

If *cdLine* finds the line it returns the index of the line within the stack of emission lines. It returns the negative of the total number of lines in the stack if the line is not found. This may occur if the line wavelength or label were mistyped. This is an exception to the normal, C-like, function return convention in which a normal return is zero and an abnormal return non-zero.

2.3.2 Special arrays of emission lines

The routine *cdGetLineList* provides a way to access a block of lines in an automatic manner. This provides a way to access sets of predictions for either storage or printout.

cdInit must be called first to initialize needed variables. Then cdGetLineList is called as described here. Finally, the actual grid of calculations begins with another call to cdInit. Finally the intensities of a set of lines is extracted by calls to cdLine. So the first call to cdInit is generally not followed by execution of the code when these routines are used.

When routine *cdGetLineList* is called a list of lines, from either one of two files included in the standard data distribution, or user-created special file, will be entered

into a pair of vectors. This list can then be used to call *cdLine* to obtain intensities of these lines. The argument to the routine is the name of the file containing the lines. If a null string is passed ("") then *BLRLineList.dat* is used. That file is included in the standard data distribution and contains a description of the required file format. A second file, *NLRLineList.dat*, is also included in the standard distribution and contains lines appropriate for a low-density gas.

If the file was read successfully then the routine returns the number of lines contained in the file. If problems occurred then a negative integer is returned.

When the routine has been called the code creates a pair of vectors, *cdGetchLabel[n]* and *cdGetnWL[n]*. The first is an array of four-character strings that are emission line labels. The second vector is a long integer array of wavelengths. This string and integer are the label and wavelength used to identify the lines.

The following shows an example of getting the lines from *BLRLineList.dat*, executing the code, then obtaining the predicted intensities by calling *cdLine*.

```
/* initialize the code */
cdInit();
/* get list of lines from standard data file */
if( (nLines=cdGetLineList("")) < 0 )</pre>
       /* this is the error exit - could not obtain the lines */
      exit(1);
/* now set up the actual call to the code */
cdInit();
/* missing commands here, then call the code */
cdDrive();
/* now print the emission lines that were in the file */
for( n=0; n<nLines; ++n )</pre>
      lgoK = cdLine( cdGetchLabel[n], cdGetnWL[n] , &relative , &absolute );
      if( lgOK<= 0 )
             fprintf(stderr,"did\ not\ find\ \$4s\$5li\n",cdGetchLabel[n],cdGetnWL[n]);
              fprintf(ioDATA, "\ndid not find line.\n");
      grid.pred[n] = log10(MAX2(1e-30,relative));
}
```

2.3.3 cdEmis - emissivity of lines

A second routine, *cdEmis* functions much the same as *cdLine* but returns the local emissivity (erg cm⁻³ s⁻¹ for unit filling factor) of the line for the last computed zone. The return value is the index of the line with the line stack if it was found, and the negative of the number of lines in the stack if the line could not be found.

2.3.4 cdColm - the computed column densities

The predicted column densities can be accessed by calling the routine *cdColm*.

```
chLabel = "carb";
ion = 3;
cdColm("carb", ion , &colum);

if(cdColm("carb", 3 , &colum))
{
        printf(" could not find C+2 - check in put\n");
}
else
```

The routine returns 0 if it found the species, and 1 if it could not. It returns the predicted column density (linear, cm⁻²) as the third argument. The first argument *chLabel* is a four character identifier which must agree with the first four characters (upper or lower case) of the name used to indicate the element in the printout. The integer variable *ion* is the spectroscopic designation of the level of ionization, i.e., 1 indicates C I, 3 indicates C III, etc. The return value indicates whether the species was found.

2.3.5 cdIonFrac - the computed ionization fractions

The predicted ionization fractions, averaged over radius or volume, can be accessed by calling the subroutine *cdIonFrac*.

```
if( cdIonFrac( "carb" , 2 , &frac , "radius", FALSE) )
{
    exit(1);
}
printf("The predicted ionization fraction over radius is is%g\n", frac);
```

The routine returns the predicted ionization fraction A_{ion}/A_{tot}. *chLabel* is a four character identifier which must agree with the first four characters (upper or lower case) used to indicate the element in the printout. The integer variable *ion* is the spectroscopic designation of the level of ionization, i.e., 1 indicates C I or the atom, 3 indicates the second ion C III, etc. *chWeight* is a six character variable which must be either "radius" or "volume" (either upper or lower case). This determines whether the ionization fraction returned is weighted over radius or volume. The last variable determine whether (TRUE) or not (FALSE) the electron density is included in the weighting. The function returns zero if the ion was found, and non-zero if an error occurred.

2.3.6 cdTemp - the computed mean temperature

Routine *cdTemp* returns the computed mean temperature. The first parameter is a 4 character plus null termination string giving the name of an element. The second is the ionization stage, with 1 the atom, 2 the first ion, etc. The third parameter will be the computed mean temperature. The last parameter is a 6 character plus null termination string, either "radius" or "volume" that says whether the temperature should be weighted with respect to radius or volume. The routine returns 0 if it finds the species, and 1 if it could not find the species.

```
if( cdTemp( "carb" , 2 , &temp , "radius") )
{
     exit(1);
}
printf("The mean temperature is%g\n", temp);
```

The label "21cm" for the element name has a special meaning. The temperature will be the mean of $n_{\rm H}/T$, the harmonic mean weighted with atomic hydrogen density, over radius. This is the temperature measured by 21 cm observations.

2.3.7 cdGetCooling, cdGetHeating - the cooling and heating in the last zone

The total cooling and heating for the last computed zone is obtained by called the void functions *cdGetCooling*. and *cdGetHeating*. The function returns the value as a double precision variable. In equilibrium cooling and heating are equal.

2.3.8 cdGetTe - reading the temperature

The electron temperature for the last computed zone is obtained by called the void function *cdGetTe*. The function returns the predicted temperature as a double precision variable.

2.3.9 cdGetPres - pressure

The pressure for the last computed zone is obtained by called routine *cdGetPres*. This routine has three arguments, pointers to the total (gas plus radiation) pressure, the gas pressure, and the radiation pressure. All are double precision variables.

2.3.10 cdTimescales – several timescales.

This routine has three arguments, pointers to doubles that will return the thermal timescale, the hydrogen recombination timescale, and the H₂ formation timescale.

2.4 Other information

cdDate(string) The date when the current version of the code was released will be placed as a null terminated string into the string passed as an argument. The calling program must allocate enough room in the string – the length is specified in *cddrive.h.*

cdVersion(string) The code's version number will be placed as a null terminated string into the string passed as an argument. It is a string rather than a float since it usually ends with a letter of the alphabet. The calling program must allocate enough room in string – the length is specified in *cddrive.h*.

double cdExecTime(void) This returns the time that has elapsed since the previous call to *cdInit*.

2.5 Printing the Comments

After the calculation is complete, but before the emission lines are printed, the code generates a series of statements that indicate warnings, cautions, comments, and surprises. These should be examined to confirm that the calculation is probably all right. A series of subroutines allows the driving code to determine whether these comments were generated, what type they were, and to print then on an arbitrary IO unit.

2.5.1 Were comments generated?

A series of routines are provided to check on problems in the calculation.

Routine *cdNwcns* will return the number of warnings, cautions, surprises, notes, and temperature and pressure failures:

```
cdNwcns( &lgAbort , &nw , &nc , &nn , &ns , &nte , &npe , &nione, &neden )
```

where the first variable is a flag indicating whether the calculation aborted, *nw* is the number of warnings generated (if this number is non-zero, then the calculation has serious problems), *nc* is the number of cautions generated (these are less severe than

warnings, but are still a cause of concern), and *nn* and *ns* are the number of notes and surprises. The next two arguments are the number of temperature and pressure failures. The last two are the number of ionization and electron density failures. All of these integer values should add up to zero in a successful calculation.

If either of the first two variables are non-zero then the code returned with an indication of serious failure. An abort is far more serious than a warning since it indicates total meltdown. I would appreciate learning about these.

2.5.2 Printing the comments.

The comments may be printed on any file by calling the series of subroutines described here. In all cases the routines take as an argument a file handle, which must point to a file open for writing.

```
/* output the comments into a file, but first open it */
FILE *ioOUT;
If( (IoOUT = fopen( "comments.txt", "w") ) == NULL )
{
        printf("error creating comments.txt file\n");
        exit(1);
}
/*print the reason the calculation stopped, and geometry*/
cdReasonGeo( ioOUT )
/*print the warnings*/
cdWarnings(ioOUT)
/*next print the cautions*/
cdCautions(ioOUT)
/*now print any surprising results*/
cdSurprises(ioOUT)
/*now print the notes
cdNotes(ioOUT)
```

cdReasonGeo (*FILE *io*). It is very important to understand why the calculation stopped. The first two lines after the last zone results give the reason the calculation stopped, and the type of geometry. This information will be printed on the file whose handle is the argument, when this routine is called.

cdWarnings(FILE *io) All warnings will be printed on the output file.

cdCautions (FILE *io) All cautions will be printed on the output file.

cdSurprises(FILE *io) All surprises (denoted by a "!") are printed on the output file.

cdNotes(*FILE *io*) The notes concerning the calculation will be printed on the output file.

2.5.3 cdErrors(FILE *io) - printing a summary of any problems

Routine *cdErrors*(*FILE* **io*) will generate a summary of any problems that happened during a calculation. The argument is a file pointer to the output file where the results will be placed. If problems occurred in the calculation, such as temperature or pressure failures, warnings, or cautions, these will be printed following the title for the calculation.

2.5.4 cdPrintCommands(FILE *io) - print the command stack

The single argument is a file handle. The entire series of input commands will then be printed on the file. The commands are preceded and followed by lines that begin with "c =====" to easily identify.

2.5.5 cdGetLineList - get list of emission lines

This command can read in an arbitrary list of emission lines to print at the end of the calculation. When called with the null string it will read in a list of typical BLR lines from the file *BLRLineList.dat*, which is included in the data distribution. If the string argument is not null it will attempt to read in a file with that name instead. The file location is assumed to be on the path as set with the **path** command, or in *path.c*.

The global variables *cdGetchLabel* and *cdGetnWL* are filled with labels and wavelengths for the lines in the file. The function returns a long int, the number of lines in the list. A typical spectrum could be pulled from the results and printed by including the following code after the call to *cdDrive*:

```
CdInit();
nLines = cdGetLineList("");
cdDrive();
for( n=0; n<nLines; ++n )
{
    lgOK = cdLine( cdGetchLabel[n], cdGetnWL[n] , &relative , &absolute );
    if( lgOK<=0 )
    {
        fprintf(stderr, "did not find %4s%5li\n",cdGetchLabel[n],cdGetnWL[n]);
    }
    grid.pred[n] = log10(MAX2(1e-30,relative) );
}</pre>
```

2.5.6 cdGetFeIICont - bin FeII emission into wavelength cells

Emission from the model FeII atom is rich and complex and there are far too many lines for a simple analysis to succeed. This command rebins the FeII spectrum into a series of cells to simulate a full pseudo-continuum. There are three arguments, the lowest and highest wavelengths (in vacuum Ångstroms) and an integer third argument, and number of cells to divide it into.

2.5.7 cdGetFeIIBands - enter list of FeII bands into emission line stack

A number of FeII bands, pseudo-lines that are entered into the emission line stack, are created with this command. If the argument in the call is a void string ("") then the file Fe2Bands.dat is read by default. This file is included in the data distribution. If a file name appears between a pair of double quotes, as in "myfile.dat", it will be used instead.

The routine returns an integer, the number of bands that were read in. These bands are entered into the emission line stack with the label "fe2b" and wavelengths given by the global variable float *FeII_Bands*[n][0]. The FeII bands can be extracted from the predictions, after calling cdDrive, as follows:

2.5.8 cdSPEC - get continuous spectra

This routine provides an interface between *Cloudy* and Keith Arnaud's X-Ray spectral analysis program XSPEC. It is called after *cdDrive* has computed a model. Depending on which option it is called with, it will return the incident continuum, the attenuated incident continuum, the reflected continuum, diffuse continuous emission, outward direction diffuse continuous emission, reflected lines, outward lines. All are $4\pi \, v J_v$ and have units of erg cm⁻² s⁻¹.

All lines and continuum emitted by the cloud assume full coverage of the continuum source. Details are given in *cddrive.h.*

2.6 Example Call as a Subroutine

The following is an example of a very simple use of *Cloudy* as a subroutine.

```
/*main program that calls cloudy when used as a stand-alone program */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <string.h>
#include " cddrive.h"
int main( void )
       int lgOK ;
       FILE *ioDATA ;
       ioDATA = fopen("d:\\projects\\cloudy\\run2\\run2a.out","w");
       if( ioDATA == NULL )
               printf(" could not open xspec.out for writing.\n");
               exit(1);
       /* turn off buffering so we results as they happen */
       setbuf ( ioDATA , NULL );
       /* initialize the code */
       cdInit();
       cdOutp(ioDATA);
       cdRead( "hden 10.5 ");
       cdRead( "agn 6.00 -1.40 -0.50 -1.0 ");
       cdRead( "phi(h) 23 ");
       cdRead( "stop column density 26.860889 ");
       cdRead( "*constant temper 727,000 ");
       cdRead( "stop zone 3 ");
       cdRead( "punch results \"test.txt\" noclobber ");
       cdRead( "*trace h-like lithium full ");
       cdRead( "no times ");
       cdRead( "punch line intensities column \"run2a.int\" ");
       cdRead( "background z=0 ");
       cdRead( "failures 3 no map ");
       /* actually call the code */
       lgOK = cdDrive();
       fclose( ioDATA);
```

2.7 Storing Grids of Calculations¹

This subsection describes a strategy for creating and analysing a large grid of models.

The punch results last command is described in Part I. The line intensities and column densities computed by the code will be written into a file if this

m sub

¹ This method is seldom used today and will be removed in a future version of the code.

command is entered. Any post-processing software can read this file, but reading this file is facilitated by routine *cdGett*, described next.

The output produced by the punch results last command can be read with routine *cdGett*. *cdGett* has one argument, a pointer to the file containing the results of the punch results command. Its return value indicates whether (true) or not (false) the end of file was encountered when the model results were read. If the logical variable is true then the end of file was encountered and no results were read. If it has not been encountered then there may be more models further down the input stream. The next model in the grid will be accessed by the next call to *cdGett*.

Once *cdGett* has been called the routines *cdLine*, *cdIonf*, and *cdColm* routines can be used to obtain emission line intensities, ionization fractions, or column densities from the stored file. A common block, *getpar*, is associated with *cdGett*. This common block contains information concerning the initial parameters of the current model, as specified in the input stream.

This method is seldom used today. The method described next is simpler.

2.8 Computing Grids of Calculations

One or more calculations can be computed within loops, and results extracted for saving. The following examples illustrate producing a series of models with increasing stellar temperature, in which the stellar temperature and the stellar temperature and [OIII]/H β ratio are written to a file.

In the following only one call to *cdLine* is made to get results for a single line. In practice all desired lines are extracted at this stage and stored in a format where it can be read by other software. A call to *cdGetLineList* (page 413 above) provides an easy way to obtain large numbers of lines whose labels are stored in a file. This is the preferred method of calling the code today.

```
/* very simple main program to call cloudy as a stand-alone program */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <string.h>
/* this must point to cddrive.h */
#include "d:\projects\cloudy\current\source\cddrive.h"
/*int main( int argc, char *argv[] )*/
int main( void )
   /* this will hold images of the command lines */
  char chCard[200];
  double TStar , rel , absol;
  FILE *ioDATA ;
   /* open file for writing some results */
  if( (ioDATA = fopen("1DGrid.out", "w")) == NULL )
     printf(" could not open 1DGrid.out for writing.\n");
     exit(1);
  TStar = 3e4;
  while ( TStar < 5e4 )
      /* initialize the code */
     cdInit();
      /* redirect output to the file we opened above */
     cdOutp(ioDATA);
```

```
/* but also say we want to output by pasing 0, for FALSE */
   cdTalk(0);
   /* write variables into strings and send string as input file */
  cdRead( "hden 5 ");
   cdRead( "ionization parameter -2 ");
   cdRead( "stop zone 1 ");
   /* this is example of writing a variable into the string then passing
   * the string to cloudy */
   sprintf( chCard , "blackbody, T= %f" , TStar );
   cdRead( chCard );
   /* actually call the code */
   if( cdDrive() )
     printf("Beware: Cloudy returned error condition, so exit with 1.\n");
   /* now increment TStar by 5000K */
  TStar += 5000.;
   /\star get intensity of [OIII] relative to Hbeta - remember cdLine is different
   \star from most cd routines since it returns element within line stack, 0 for failure \star/
   if( !cdLine( "o 3" , 5007 , &rel , &absol ) <=0 )
     printf("could not find 5007\n");
     exit(1);
   /* now print stellar temperature and 5007/Hbeta ratio */
   fprintf(ioDATA , "%.0f %.2f\n", TStar , rel );
/* things were ok, exit with 0 */
exit(0);
```

3 OUTPUT

3.1 Overview

This section defines the output produced by *Cloudy*. Each section begins with a sample of the output described, and then goes on to describe the meaning of the printout in greater detail. The output actually shown is from the Meudon (Pequignot 1986) and Lexington (Ferland et al 1995) meetings Planetary Nebula test case.

3.2 Header Information

Several lines of output echo the input commands and outline some properties of the initial continuum.

3.2.1 Initial Information

This begins with the version number of *Cloudy*. Major revisions, which have noticeable effects on the emission-line spectrum or which reflect significant improvements in the physics, are denoted by integer increases in the version number, while minor changes increment the revision number by 0.01. In a static version of the code, small changes (usually minor bug fixes) are denoted by letters (i.e., .02a). The following line gives the date this version was created.

All of the input command lines, with the exception of those starting with a #, %, or *, are echoed before the calculation begins, and are saved to be reprinted after the calculation is completed.

The input information is followed by the chemical composition of the gas. The numbers are the number densities of the elements, relative to a hydrogen abundance of unity. Only the active elements are included (those turned off with the elements off command are not printed).

3.2.2 Properties of the Continuum

This section gives a synopsis of the incident continuum, evaluated at the illuminated face of the cloud. The first line gives the number of numerical frequency

cells in the continuum, followed by the energy (in Ryd) of the hydrogen-ionizing continuum² with the largest flux density per unit energy interval (f_v). Next are the energies of the low and high energy limit of the continuum, both in Ryd and cm or MeV. The last two numbers are the energies of the high energy limit of the present version of the code, in Ryd and keV.

The second line gives the log of the energy (erg s⁻¹ cm⁻² or erg s⁻¹, depending on whether a flux or luminosity was specified) in the hydrogen ionizing continuum (1 Ryd \leq hv < 100 MeV), and the average energy of the hydrogen ionizing continuum, in Ryd, weighted by photon number;

$$\langle h v \rangle = \frac{\int_{1 \, Ryd}^{\infty} 4 \, \pi \, J_{v} \, dv}{\int_{1 \, Ryd}^{\infty} 4 \, \pi \, J_{v} \, / \, hv \, dv} \quad . \tag{400}$$

The log of the energy in the X-ray continuum (20.6 Ryd \leq hv \leq 7676 Ryd), the log of the energy (erg s⁻¹ cm⁻² or erg s⁻¹), and the number of photons (cm⁻² s⁻¹ or s⁻¹) in the Balmer continuum (0.25 Ryd to 1.0 Ryd) is then printed.

The third line gives the log of the number of photons (cm⁻² s⁻¹ or s⁻¹) in four frequency bins (1.0 Ryd \leq hv < 1.807 Ryd, 1.807 Ryd \leq hv < 4.0 Ryd, 4.0 Ryd \leq hv < 20.6 Ryd, and 20.6 Ryd \leq hv < 7676 Ryd). The last number "Ion pht flx" is the flux of hydrogen ionizing photons;

$$\Phi(H) = \frac{Q(H)}{4\pi r^2} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ s}^{-1} . \tag{401}$$

In this equation Q(H) is the total number of hydrogen-ionizing photons emitted by the central object (s⁻¹), and r is the separation between the center of the central object and the illuminated face of the cloud. Unlike the majority of the quantities printed in the header, Φ (H) (per unit area) is always printed, never Q(H) (into 4 π sr).

The fourth line of the header gives some information about the low and high energy portions of the incident continuum. The first number is the log of the luminosity in the gamma-ray (100 keV \sim to \sim 100 MeV) continuum. The second number on the line is the log of the number of photons over this energy range. The third number is the log of the luminosity in the continuum between 0.25 Ryd and the lowest energy considered, presently an energy of 1.001×10^{-5} Ryd. All of these entries are either per unit area, or radiated into 4π sr, depending on how the continuum was specified.

The next entry, "Alf(ox)", is the spectral index α_{ox} , defined as in Zamorani et al. (1981), except for the difference in sign convention. This is the spectral index which would describe the continuum between 2 keV (147 Ryd) and 2500Å (0.3645 Ryd) if the continuum could be described as a single power-law, that is,

 $^{^2}$ The printed number was incorrect in versions 80through 88.01, but had no other effects on computed results.

$$\frac{f_{\nu}(2 \text{ keV})}{f_{\nu}(2500 \text{ Å})} = \left(\frac{v_{2 \text{ keV}}}{v_{2500 \text{ Å}}}\right)^{\alpha} = 403.3^{\alpha} . \tag{402}$$

The definition of α_{ox} used here is slightly different from that of Zamorani et al. since implicit negative signs are *never* used by **Cloudy**. Typical AGN have $\alpha_{ox} \sim -1.4$. If no X-rays are present then $\alpha_{ox} = 0$.

The last number on the line is the log of the total energy in the continuum between 1.001×10^{-8} Ryd and 100 MeV. It is given as either erg cm⁻² s⁻¹ or erg s⁻¹, depending on how the continuum was defined. If the continuum is specified per unit area, then this number is 4π times the integrated intensity of the incident continuum. If it is specified as the total luminosity radiated into 4π sr, then the quantity is the luminosity.

The next line is optional, depending on whether the continuum is specified as the total luminosity or photon number radiated into 4π sr, or as an incident surface flux. If the continuum is specified in absolute terms, i.e., the luminosity or photon number radiated into 4π sr, then this optional line is generated. The first quantity is the log of the total luminosity in the continuum, in solar units. The absolute bolometric magnitude, absolute V magnitude, and the bolometric correction, are then given, followed by the log of the continuum specific luminosity (vF_v) at H β (the units of vF_v (H β) are erg s⁻¹).

The next line begins with two ionization parameters. The first is the dimensionless ratio of ionizing photon to hydrogen densities, defined as

$$U = \frac{\Phi(H)}{n_H c} \tag{403}$$

where n_H is the total hydrogen density. The second number is defined in a similar way, but the numerator is the number of photons with energies greater than 4 Ryd (i.e., helium-ionizing). The third number is the equivalent black body temperature corresponding to the energy density u at the illuminated face of the cloud, from the incident continuum and Stefan's radiation density constant a; $T_u \equiv \left(L/4\pi r^2 ac\right)^{1/4}$, and the next quantity is the Compton temperature of the incident radiation field³. The last number on the line is $4\pi v J_v(912 \text{ Å})$, the flux at 912Å (erg cm⁻² s⁻¹). In this equation J_v is the mean intensity of the incident continuum as defined by Mihalas (1978).

The next two lines give some of the incident continuum photon occupation numbers $\eta(v)$, defined as

 $^{^3}$ For a blackbody radiation field $T_{Compton}$ is roughly 4% lower than the blackbody color temperature T_{color} when the energy density temperature T_u is « T_{color} . Only when $T_u \equiv T_{color}$ does induced Compton heating cause $T_{Compton} \equiv T_{color}$. If $T_u > T_{color}$ then $T_{Compton} > T_{color}$ because of induced Compton heating. All of the relevant physics is included in the Compton temperature printed here.

$$\eta(v) \equiv J_{\nu}(v) \left(\frac{2hv^3}{c^2}\right)^{-1} , \qquad (404)$$

and the incident continuum brightness temperature $T_h(v)$, (K), defined as

$$T_b(v) \equiv J_v(v) \left(\frac{2kv^2}{c^2}\right)^{-1} , \qquad (405)$$

for five energies. These energies correspond to the lowest frequency considered (presently an energy of 1.001×10^{-5} Ryd); the ionization potential of the n=6 level of hydrogen (1/36 Ryd); an energy of one Rydberg; four Rydbergs, and the high energy limit of the incident continuum (this depends on the continuum shape; the energy is given by the fifth number on the first line of the continuum output).

3.3 Zone Results

The results of calculations for the first and last zones are always printed. Results for intermediate zones can be printed if desired (see the print every command). The following is a line-by-line description of the output produced for each printed zone.

3.3.1 Line 1

The line begins with a series of # characters, to make it easy to locate with an editor. The zone number is the first number, followed by the electron temperature of the zone ("Te"). A lower case u will appear before the "Te" if the temperature solution is possibly thermally unstable (i.e., the derivative of the net cooling with respect to temperature is negative. See the section in Part III on thermal stability problems). The total hydrogen ("Hden") and electron ("Ne") densities (cm⁻³) follow. The next number ("R") is the distance to the center of the zone, from the center of the central object. The depth, the distance between the illuminated face of the cloud and the center of the zone, ("R-R0", or r- r_0), and the thickness of the zone ("dR", or δr), (all are in cm), follow. The inner edge of the zone is $(r-r_0) - \delta r/2$ from the illuminated face of the cloud. The line ends with a number indicating how many ionization iterations were needed for this zone to converge (NTR), followed by the total

heating⁴ ("Htot"; photoelectric and otherwise, erg cm⁻³ s⁻¹), and the optical depth between the *illuminated* face of the cloud and the *outer* edge of the zone at the Lyman limit (T912; the number is the *total absorption* optical depth at 912Å, and *not* the hydrogen Lyman limit optical depth).

3.3.2 [Optional] wind parameters

A line describing the velocity and acceleration of the zone is printed if the wind option is used. The numbers are the wind velocity at the outer edge of the current zone (km s⁻¹), inward gravitational acceleration (cm s⁻²), total outward radiative acceleration, and the fraction of this acceleration caused by the incident continuum, line driving, and the gradient of the radiation pressure.

3.3.3 [Optional] radiation pressure

If the ratio of line radiation to gas pressure, P(radiation)/P(gas), is greater than 5%, then a line describing the source of the radiation pressure is generated. The line begins with the label P(Lines) and continues with the fraction of the total radiation pressure produced that an emission line, the spectroscopic designation of the line, followed by its wavelength in Ångstroms. Up to twenty lines can be printed, although in most cases only Ly α and a few others dominate.

3.3.4 Line 1 - Hydrogen I

The line begins with the abundance of neutral and ionized hydrogen relative to all atomic-ionic hydrogen (i.e., the ratios H^o/(H^o+H⁺) and H⁺/(H^o+H⁺) where H^o is the population in all bound levels of hydrogen. If **print departure coefficients** has been specified then departure coefficients are also printed on the following line. Neutral hydrogen H^o is defined to be the total population of atomic hydrogen in all explicitly computed bound levels. Next comes H+o/Hden, the ratio of the density of hydrogen in atomic or ionic form (this is indicated by the label "H+o") to the total hydrogen density in all forms (including molecular).

The following five numbers are abundances of the negative hydrogen ion and several molecules (H-, H₂, H₂+, and HeH+) relative to the total hydrogen abundance. The total hydrogen density is usually referred to by the label *hden*, and is the sum H $^{\rm o}$ + H+ + H- + 2H₂ + 2H₂+ + 3H₃+. Note that, with this definition of the hydrogen density a fully molecular gas will have n(H₂)/n(H)=0.5. These molecular abundances are also expressed as departure coefficients if this option is set with the **print departure coefficients** command. The last number on the line is the total hydrogen column density (cm- $^{\rm o}$).

3.3.5 Line 2 - Hydrogen II

The first two numbers are the populations of the Ho 2s and 2p levels relative to the ionized hydrogen density. The next four numbers are populations of levels 3 to 6, again relative to the ionized hydrogen density. All of these populations usually are relative to the ionized hydrogen density, but can also be printed as LTE departure

output 421

_

 $^{^4}$ CLOUDY defines heating as the energy input by the freed photoelectron, or hv - IP, where IP is the ionization potential of the atom or ion, and hv is the energy of the photon. See Osterbrock (1988) for more details.

coefficients if the **print departure coefficients** command is given. The excitation temperature T_{exc} of Ly α , defined as

$$\frac{n(2p)/g(2p)}{n(1s)/g(1s)} = \exp(-hv/kT_{exc})$$
(406)

is given. This is followed by the temperature corresponding to the energy density of the attenuated incident continuum ("T(contn)"), and the diffuse continua ("T(diffs)"). This includes all trapped lines and diffuse continuous emission.

3.3.6 Line 3 - Helium

The first three numbers are the total populations of the three ionization stages of helium, relative to the total helium abundance. The population of atomic helium is the sum of the total population in the triplets and singlets, including the population of all explicitly computed levels of each. These populations can also be expressed as departure coefficients if this option is set with the **print departure coefficients** command. The population of He 2³S, relative to the total helium abundance, follows. The Compton heating and cooling rates (both erg cm⁻³ s⁻¹) are next, followed by the gas filling factor. The last number is the fraction of the total hydrogen ionizations that are caused by photoionization from the ground state.

3.3.7 Line 4 - Atomic Helium

The first group are the level populations of the populations of the n=1 to 6 levels of the He^o singlets. Level two is actually resolved into 2s and 2p, but the total population of 2 is printed. The next group consists of populations of the 2s, 2p, and n=3s,p,d levels of the He^o triplets. Both sets of populations are relative to the total helium abundance. Departure coefficients are also printed if requested.

3.3.8 Line 5 - Ionized Helium

The populations of the 2s, 2p, and n=3 to 6 levels are indicated. There are relative to He⁺⁺; departure coefficients are also printed if requested. The ratio of radiation pressure to gas pressure follows.

3.3.9 Optional Grains

If grains are present, then lines giving some properties of the grain populations are printed. Each line gives the results of calculations for a specific type of grain. Normally, a type of graphite and silicate are included when grains are present. There will be one line of output for each grain species. Each line begins with the name of the grain, and an asterisk appears if the species is quantum heated. The remainder of the lines gives the equilibrium temperature of the grain, the potential in volts, the charge, the drift velocity, followed by the gas heating (erg cm⁻³ s⁻¹) due to grain photoionization, and the dimensionless fraction of the total gas heating due to grain photoionization. For quantum heated grains the temperature is the average weighted by T⁴.

3.3.10 Pressure

Some information concerning the pressure is printed. The gas equation of state includes thermal gas pressure, the radiation pressure due to trapped line emission, and the radiation pressure due to absorption of the incident continuum. The first

number is the gas pressure n_{gas} T_{gas} (with units cm⁻³ K), followed by the total pressure (dynes cm⁻²), and followed by the gas pressure (n_{gas} kT_{gas}) in dynes cm⁻². The radiation pressure follows. The second to last number is the radiative acceleration (cm s⁻²) at the inner edge of this zone. The radiative acceleration is computed with all continuous scattering and absorption opacities included. The last number is a force multiplier, defined as in Tarter and McKee (1973), and is the ratio of total opacity to electron scattering opacity.

3.3.11 Molecules

A line giving relative abundances of some molecules is printed if there is a significant molecular fraction. All molecular abundances are relative to either the total carbon or total oxygen abundance (this is indicated in the label for each). In order, the molecules are CH, CH⁺, CO, CO⁺, H₂O, and OH.

3.3.12 Li, Be, B

Abundances of each stage of ionization relative to the total gas phase abundance of the element are printed across two lines.

3.3.13 Carbon

The abundances of the seven stages of ionization of carbon relative to the total carbon abundance begin the line. The relative abundance of H_2O^+ and OH^+ (relative to the total oxygen abundance) follows.

3.3.14 Nitrogen

The relative populations of the eight ionization stages of nitrogen are printed first. The relative abundance of O_2 and O_2 ⁺ (relative to the total oxygen abundance) follows.

3.3.15 Oxygen

The oxygen ionization stages are followed by the extra heat added at this zone (erg cm⁻³ s⁻¹); due to cosmic rays, turbulence, etc, and the log of the effective hydrogen recombination coefficient (cm³ s⁻¹).

3.3.16 Fluorine, Neon

The fluorine and neon relative ionization balances are printed across the line.

3.3.17 Remaining Elements

There are too many ionization stages to print across the line. Although all stages with non-trivial abundances are computed, only the highest twelve stages of ionization are printed. The first number is an integer indicating how many stages are "off the page to the left". If the number is 2, then the first printed stage of ionization is twice ionized, i.e., Fe^{+2} .

3.4 Calculation Stopped Because ...

Calculation stopped because lowest Te reached. Iteration 1 of 1
The geometry is spherical.
INOn-collisional excitation of [OIII] 4363 reached 2.08% of the total.
IAGE: Cloud age was not set. I cannot check whether the time-steady assumption is ok.
Derivative of net cooling negative and so possibly thermally unstable in 4 zones.
Photoionization of He 2TriS reached 17.1% of the total rate out, 10.6% of that was Lya.
Grains were not present but might survive in this environment (energy density temperature was 3.35E+01K)
The ratio of radiation to gas pressure reached 1.65E+01. Caused by Lyman alpha.
Line radiation pressure capped by thermalization length.

A series of messages appear after the printout of the last zone.

The first will say why the calculation stopped. In a valid calculation the model will stop because one of the specified stopping criteria specified was met. If no other criteria are specified, then the calculation usually stops when the default lowest temperature of 4000 K is reached. If the code stops because of an unintended reason (i.e., internal errors, or the default limit to the number of zones) then a warning is printed saying that the calculation may have halted prematurely.

Only one stopping criterion message will be printed. The possible messages, and their interpretations, are:

3.4.1 ... because of radiation pressure

The default density law is for a constant density. If constant pressure is specified instead (with the **constant pressure** command), then **Cloudy** will try to keep the total pressure, particle and radiation, constant. The radiation pressure is small at the boundaries of the cloud, so the cloud will be unstable if the ratio of radiation to total pressure exceeds 0.5. The calculation stops, and this message is generated, if this occurs after the first iteration.

3.4.2 ... because lowest EDEN reached.

The calculation can be forced to stop when the electron density (eden) falls below a certain value, as set by the stop eden command. This can be used to stop the calculation at an ionization front. The default lowest electron density is negative, so this stopping criterion applies only when the command is entered.

3.4.3 ... because low electron fraction.

The calculation can be forced to stop when the ratio of electron to hydrogen densities falls below a certain value, as set by the **stop efrac** command. This can be used to stop the calculation at an ionization front when the hydrogen density there is not known (for instance, in a constant pressure model). The default lowest electron density is negative, so this stopping criterion applies only when the command is entered.

3.4.4 ... because wind veloc too small

The code can perform a wind calculation which includes the outward force due to radiation pressure and the inward force of gravity. The solution is only valid well above the sonic point. This message is printed if the gas is decelerated to below the sonic point.

3.4.5 ... because code returned BUSTED

The calculation stopped because something bad happened. The results are suspect. I would appreciate learning about this - please send the input script and version number.

3.4.6 ... because DRAD small - set DRMIN

The Strömgren radius of the H⁺ zone is estimated at the start of the calculation, and the smallest allowed zone thickness is then set as a very small fraction of this. The calculation will stop if the zone thickness falls below this smallest thickness. This can occur because of any of several logical errors within *Cloudy* (adaptive logic is used to continuously adjust the zone thickness), although it can rarely occur for physical reasons as well. The smallest thickness can be reset to any number with the

set drmin command, but it should not be necessary to do this. I would appreciate learning about this - please send the input script and version number.

3.4.7 ... because DR small rel to thick.

The depth into the cloud is stored as the double precision variable *depth* and the zone thickness is stored as the double precision variable *drad*. If the zone size becomes too small relative to the depth ($drad/depth < 10^{-14}$) then the depth variable will underflow such that depth + drad = depth. The calculation will stop in this case and give the above reason if this problem prevents the density from being properly evaluated. This is a fundamental numerical problem with no clear solution.

3.4.8 ... because carbon fully molecular.

For mixtures where oxygen is more abundant than carbon the atomic carbon abundance can become vanishingly small when carbon monoxide forms. The matrix inversion routine may have trouble determining the carbon balance under these conditions. As a precaution the current version of the code will stop if the ratio of carbon monoxide to total gas phase carbon exceeds 0.80, the value of the code variable *colimt*. This limit can be reset with the **set colimt** command.

3.4.9 ... because negative mole abundan.

The matrix inversion routine can predict negative abundances of some of the heavy element molecules when the gas becomes predominantly molecular. *Cloudy* is not now designed to handle this situation, but should be well protected against this happening. I would appreciate learning about this occurring- please send the input script and version number.

3.4.10 ... because optical depth reached.

The default value of the largest allowed continuous optical depth is unphysically large, and can be reset with the stop optical depth command. The command specifies both the optical depth, and the energy at which it is to be evaluated. All absorption opacity sources included in the calculation contribute to the computed optical depths. If the calculation stops because the largest continuum optical depth is reached, then this line is printed. This line is also printed if the stop effective column density command is used to stop the calculation, since this command is actually a form of the stop optical depth command.

3.4.11 ... because outer radius reached.

The default outer radius is unphysically large, but can be changed with the radius or stop thickness commands. If the calculation stops because the outer radius set by one of these commands is reached, then this line is printed.

3.4.12 ... because column dens reached.

The default values of the largest allowed neutral, ionized, and total hydrogen column densities are unphysically large. They can be reset with the commands stop column density, stop neutral column density, or stop ionized column density. This message will be printed if one of these criteria stops the calculation.

3.4.13 ... because lowest Te reached.

The default value of the lowest temperature allowed is 4000 K. This is reasonable when only optical emission lines are of interest. The limit can be changed with the **stop temperature** command. This message is printed if the calculation stops because the lowest temperature is reached.

3.4.14 ... because highest Te reached.

The default value of the highest temperature allowed is 10^{10} K. The limit can be changed with the **stop temperature exceeds** command. This message is printed if the calculation stops because the highest allowed temperature is exceeded.

3.4.15 ... because NZONE reached.

The default condition is for up to 600 zones to be computed. This can be reset with the **stop zone** command. This message is printed if the calculation stops because the limiting number of zones is reached. A warning will be printed at the end of the calculation if it stops because it hits the default limit to the number of zones allowed, presently 600, since this was probably not intended.

The default limit to the number of zones can be increased, while retaining the check that the default limit is not hit, by using the **set nend** command.

3.4.16 ... because line ratio reached.

It is possible to set a limit to the largest value of an emission-line intensity ratio with the **stop line** command. This message is printed if the calculation stops because the largest value of the ratio is reached.

3.4.17 ... because internal error - DRAD.

An internal logical error caused this message to be printed. Send the command lines, and the version number of *Cloudy* to me. My email address is gary@cloud9.pa.uky.edu.

3.4.18 ... because initial conditions out of bounds.

The temperature of the first zone was not within the temperature bounds of the code. This is probably due to the incident continuum not being set properly.

3.4.19 ... because reason not specified.

This is another internal error I would appreciate learning about.

3.5 Geometry

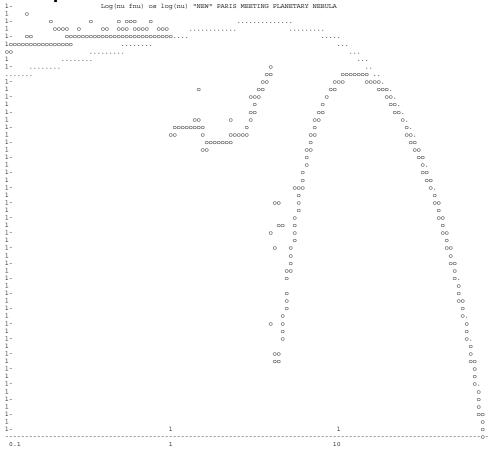
After saying why the calculation stopped, **Cloudy** will say whether the geometry is plane parallel ($\Delta r/r_o < 0.1$), a thick shell ($\Delta r/r_o < 3$), or spherical ($\Delta r/r_o \ge 3$), where r_o is the inner radius and Δr is the thickness of the cloud.

3.6 Warnings, Cautions, Surprises, and Notes

The next, optional, messages fall into four categories: warnings, which begin with W-; cautions, which begin with C-; surprising results, which begin with an explanation mark (!), and notes.

Cloudy checks that its range of validity was not exceeded in the calculation. Warnings are issued to indicate that the program has not treated an important process correctly. For instance, warnings occur if the temperature was high enough for the electrons to be relativistic, if the global heating - cooling balance is off by more than 20%, or if the code stopped for an unintended reason. I would like to hear about warnings, my e-mail address is gary@cloud9.pa.uky.edu. Cautions are less severe, and indicate that Cloudy is on thin ice. Examples are when the optical depths in excited states of hydrogen change during the last iteration. Surprises begin with "!" and indicate that, while the physical process has been treated correctly, the result is surprising. An example is when induced Compton heating is more that 5 percent of the total Compton heating. Notes indicate interesting features about the model, such as maser effects in lines or continua, or if the fine structure lines are optically thick. The messages are usually self explanatory.

3.7 Optional Plot



If any of the optional plots are requested with the **plot xxx** command then they will appear next. The quantities plotted are described in the section of HAZY where the plot command is defined.

3.8 Final Printout

```
3.8.1 Emission-Line Spectrum

title "New" Paris meeting Planetary nebula
c recompute "standard" PN model of the Pequignot Meudon Conferance
init file='c84.ini'
                                                       sphere
black body, T=150,000K radius = 10
hden = 3.4771213
radius = 17
abund -1 C-3.523 N-4. O-3.222 ne-3.824 na=-10 mg-4.523 al=-10
plot continuum range .1
punch overview last 70
                                                   Emission Line Spectrum. Constant Density Model. Closed geometry. Iteration 1 of 1. Luminosity (erg/s) emitted by shell with full coverage.
general properties.....
                                                                                    O 4 1397A -19.618
                                                                                                                                          0.0012 N 3 265A -18.070 0.0417
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Al 4 115A -18.802
Al 4 157A -18.512
Al 4 110A -19.172
general properties......
TOTI 4861 -16.690 1.0000
TOTI 1216 -14.856 68.2311
Inci 0 2.563********
TOTH 0 -15.017 47.0916
TOTO 0 -15.338 22.4813
BFHI 0 -15.382 20.2978
BFHE 0 -15.359 21.3951
TOTM 0 -15.975 5.1816
                                                                                  O 4 1397A -19.618
O 4 1407A -19.246
O 4 1405A -18.737
O 4 1401A -18.585
O 4 789A -15.572
rec 789 -16.972
O 5 630A -15.569
rec 630 -19.299
TOTL 1218 -18.965
                                                                                                                                                               N 3 259A -12.3.7
N 3 277A -18.136
N 3 312A -18.098
N 3 273A -18.314
N 3 267A -18.431
N 3 267A -18.431
N 3 267A -18.457
N 3 271A -18.468
N 3 306A -18.467
N 3 269A -18.595
N 3 301A -18.595
N 3 239A -19.009
N 3 239A -19.016
N 3 239A -19.051
N 3 231A -19.116
N 3 237A -19.51
N 3 231A -19.307
N 3 279A -19.287
N 3 230A -19.501
N 3 275A -19.454
N 3 272A -19.564
N 3 272A -19.564
N 3 272A -19.562
                                                                                                                                           0.0028
                                                                                                                                                                         N 3 277A -18.136
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0358
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.0151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            A1 4 110A -19.172

A1 4 108A -19.435

A1 4 106A -19.632

A1 5 106A -19.632

A1 5 106A -19.572

A1 5 104A -19.572

A1 5 104A -19.590

A1 5 131A -19.586

A1 5 211A -19.451

Si 2 180A -17.915

Si 2 993A -18.667

Si 2 894A -19.291

Si 3 565A -18.455

Si 3 465A -18.550

Si 3 465A -18.550
                                                                                                                                           0.0090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0390
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.0033
                                                                                                                                       0.0090
0.0127
13.1211
0.5224
13.1903
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0.0167
                                                                                                                                          0.0025
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0164
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.0013
                                                                                  TOTL 1218 -18.965
O 5 1218A -19.336
O 5 1211 -19.206
TOTL 1035 -17.103
O 6 1032A -17.275
O 6 1037A -17.586
O 6 150A -18.002
Ne 3 156ml-17.234
Ne 3 360ml-18.377
Ne 3 3869 -17.319
Ne 3 3968 -17.840
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0.0124
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.0013
                                                     1.3992
                                                                                                                                           0.0023
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0.0127
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.0013
                                                                                                                                           0.0023
0.0030
0.3864
0.2595
0.1269
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0.0024
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.0105
                                                                                                                                           0.0487
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0025
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.0025
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0015
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.0176
0.0206
0.2346
0.0707
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0017
```

The final printout begins by reprinting the input commands. The box surrounding it gives both the version number of Cloudy (at the top) and the log of the ionization parameter (the ratio of ionizing photon to hydrogen densities) at the bottom.

The line following the box summarizes some properties of the model and output. The first part of the line indicates whether the energy in the emission lines is given as the luminosity radiated by a spherical shell covering Ω sr (erg s⁻¹; $\Omega / 4\pi$ is the covering factor) or the intensity produced by a unit area of gas (erg s⁻¹ cm⁻²). Which of the two choices is printed is determined by whether the luminosity of the continuum was specified as the luminosity radiated by the central object into 4π sr or the intensity $(4\pi J)$ of the incident continuum (erg cm⁻² s⁻¹) at the illuminated face of the cloud. If the model is spherical and the incident continuum specified per unit area, then the emergent emission-line spectrum will be per unit area in units of the inner radius r_0 (that is, the total line luminosity radiated by a shell covering 4π sr will be the listed intensity $4\pi i$ times $4\pi r_0^2$). The second part of this line indicates the density structure of the model (i.e., wind, constant density, constant pressure, constant gas pressure, power-law density distribution, etc). The next section tells whether the geometry was open or closed. The last part indicates which iteration this is.

The computed emission-line spectrum follows. Emission lines are divided into two groups. The first includes the effects of grain scattering and absorption, and is indicated by the header Emergent Line Intensities. This first group is only printed if grains are present and the geometry is open (i.e., **sphere** not set). The intensities are the total intensities observed from the illuminated face, including both absorption and scattering by grains.

The second, larger, group of lines is always printed, is usually the intrinsic intensity of the lines, and does not include the reddening effects of internal grains due to the photon's passage out of the nebula. This second group usually gives the

total intrinsic intensity of the lines. Although reddening effects of internal (or external) dust are not taken into account, photon destruction by background opacity sources during the transfer process is. This predicted spectrum should be compared with the reddening-corrected observed spectrum.

The spectrum is sorted into four large groups of columns, with each large group sub-divided into four smaller sub-columns. Within each column lines are organized by common origin with a comment beginning the section. The first sub-column is either the spectroscopic designation of the ion producing the line or an indication of how the line is formed. The second sub-column is the line wavelength, with a 0 to indicate a continuum. The third sub-column is the log of the power in the line, in the units given in the header (4π sr or cm⁻²). The last sub-column is the intensity of the line relative to the reference line, usually H β , unless this is reset with the **normalize** command.

In the current version of the code the line wavelength is an integer. This is to allow a precise match with a wavelength specified during a search. An integer format has obvious limitations in specifying fractions. To overcome this, the format of the wavelength changes with wavelength, in an attempt to have several significant figures. For wavelengths longward of 100μ m the wavelength is given in μ m. For wavelengths longward of one micron the wavelength is given in tenths of microns. For wavelengths between 10Å and 100Å the wavelength is given in tenths of Å, and in hundredths of Å below this⁵. (The logic deciding what format should be printed is given in routine iWavLen.) The units of the wavelength are indicated by the letter immediately following the wavelength. These are currently either A or m indicating Ångstroms or microns. An integer may follow this letter. This is the number of places that should have occurred after the missing decimal point. For instance, the label Ne 3 156m1 indicates that the line is [Ne III] 15.6 μ .

The following sections give overviews of the general treatment of line formation. The section beginning on page 442 of this document gives more details about the predictions, and should be consulted for precise definitions.

Blocks of lines. The emission lines are organized according to their origin with the main set of lines. Each section begins with a comment that specifies its origin.

General properties. The first two entries, TOTL 4861 and TOTL 1216, are the total intensities of H β and Ly α , as predicted by the multi-level H atom. These intensities are the results of calculations that include all collisional, radiative, and optical depth effects. The total energy in the incident continuum is Inci 0. photoelectric heating, due to photoionization of hydrogen, is given by TotH. BFHx is heating due to photoionization of excited state hydrogen. The entries BFHe and TotM are the heating due to helium and metal photoionization. GrGH and GrGC are the amounts of heating and cooling provided by grains. The entry Q(H) 4861 is the intensity of H β predicted from the total number of ionizing photons, Q(H), assuming that each hydrogen-ionizing photon produces one hydrogen atom recombination

⁵ Before version 94.01 of the code the wavelength was given in tenths of Å below 100Å. The **set oldwavelength** command will cause the code to continue to do this.

(see, for example, Osterbrock 1989). Q(H) 1216 indicates the Ly α intensity produced if each hydrogen ionizing photon results in one Ly α photon in the high density limit (i.e., no two-photon emission).

H-like iso-seq. The entries starting with Ca B are the Case B intensities computed from the actual model ionization and temperature structure, but assuming that H β emits with its case B emissivity. Next the predicted intensities of all lines of the hydrogenic iso-electronic sequence are given. The lines have labels that identify the species and stage of ionization, such as H 1, He 2, Li 3, C 6, etc. The entries with a wavelength of zero are the total intensities of the 2s-1s two photon emission.

Continua... These given intensities of various continua. These are either the total integrated continuum or the product vF_v at certain energies.

Molecules. H2 1 2 is the intensity of the H_2 lines near $2\mu m$, and H2 d is the cooling due to collisional dissociation of H_2 . H-FB and H-FF are the free-bound and free-free continua of the H- ion. H2+ and HEH+ are the cooling due to formation of H_2 + and HeH+.

He iso-sequence Atoms and ions of the helium-like iso-electronic sequence are treated as multi-level atoms. Each species and stage of ionization are specified by labels like He 1, Li 2, C 5, etc. A wavelength of zero indicates the two-photon continuum.

level 1 lines A few notes on deciphering the heavy element lines follow. In cases where the notation is unclear a careful examination of subroutine *lines* (which enters the line fluxes into the arrays) or coolr (which actually calculates the line intensities) should clarify the meaning. In general, the line wavelengths are given in Å, although the infrared fine structure lines are an exception. Often these IR lines have their wavelength given in microns (for instance, [O III] λ 88 μ m), but sometimes it is given in microns or tenths of microns (this is because the wavelengths are integers). Notes on specific iso-electronic sequences follow.

Li-sequence. Examples include C IV λ 1549, O VI λ 1034, Mg II λ 2798, etc. A three level atom, with full treatment of optical depths and collisional excitation, is used. The "TOTL" intensity is the sum of both lines in the doublet, and is followed by the individual intensities of each member.

Be-sequence. Examples include C III] λ 1909, O V] λ 1215, Si III] 1895, etc. A four level atom, solving for populations of the individual ${}^{3}P_{j}$ states, is used. The first printed intensity is the total intensity of the multiplet (both j=0,1 decays), and this is followed by the intensities of individual lines. The intensity of the permitted ${}^{1}P_{o}$ - ${}^{1}S$ transition is also calculated. Optical depth and collisional effects on both the permitted and intercombination lines are included.

B-sequence. Examples include C II and O IV. The ground term is treated as a two level atom, with optical depth and collisional effects included. The 4P - 2P_o lines are also predicted with a two level atom. The intensity printed is the total intensity of the multiplet.

³P- ground term. Examples include [O III] and [O I]. The infrared fine structure lines are computed with full treatment of collisional and optical depth effects. A comment is printed at the end of the model if these lines mase or become optically thick. The populations of ¹D and ¹S are computed with a three-level atom. The intensity of the ¹D - ³P transition is only that of the individual line (i.e. 5007), not the doublet.

⁴S^o - ground term. Examples include [O II] and [S II]. They are treated as a five level atom. Intensities of all individual lines, as well as co-added multiplets, are given.

Recombination ... These are a set of recombination lines that are predicted assuming that they are optically thin.

Level 2 lines . .. These are resonance lines that use Opacity Project wavelengths, which are generally accurate to about 10%, and have g-bar collision strengths, which are not very accurate at all.

A list of emission lines with negative intensities may follow the main block of lines. These are lines which heat rather than cool the gas (heating is negative cooling). This is not a problem, but occurs if the line de-excitation rate exceeds the line excitation rate. The most common reason for this to occur is if the line is radiatively excited but collisionally de-excited.

3.8.2 Thermal balance

```
Cooling: 0 3 5007:0.245 0 3 4959:0.082
Heating: BFH1 0:0.720 BFHe 0:0.233

IONIZE PARMET: U(1-) -1.3193 U(4-): -2.0010 U(sp): -2.51 Q(ion): 43.458 L(ion): 33.712 Q(low): 49.69 P(low) 37.341
EMERGY BUDGET: Heat: 37.222 Coolg: 37.222 Error: 0.2% Rec Lin: 37.064 WorkF: 37.437 F-F H 21.885 RadBetaMax:1.65E+01
```

Cooling: This line indicates the fraction of the total cooling (defined here as in Osterbrock 1989; that is, the energy of the freed photoelectron) carried by the indicated emission lines. The designation of the line is given as in the emission-line spectrum, and this is followed by the ratio of the energy in the line to the total cooling. This is an important indication of the fundamental power-losses governing conditions in the model. The labels used are the same as those in the line array.

Heating: This line indicates the fraction of the total heating produced by various processes. The labels used are the same as those in the line array.

IONIZE PARMET The line begins with the log of the H "U(1-)" and He⁺ "U(4-)" ionization parameters defined in the header. The third number "U(sp)" is the log of a spherical ionization parameter often used in spherical geometries, such as H II regions or planetary nebulae. It is defined as

$$U_{sph} = \frac{Q(H)}{4\pi R_s^2 n_H c} \tag{407}$$

where R_s is the Strömgren radius, defined as the point where the hydrogen neutral fraction falls to $H^o/H_{tot} = 0.5$. If no ionization front is present, then U_{sph} is evaluated at the outer edge of the computed structure. The next two numbers are the log of the number of hydrogen ionizing photons (hv ≥ 1 Ryd) exiting the nebula "Q(ion)", and the log of the energy in this ionizing continuum "L(ion)". The last two numbers are the equivalent quantities, for non-ionizing (hv ≤ 1 Ryd) radiation. These are either

per unit area or by a shell covering 4π sr. These have been corrected for the r⁻² dilution if per unit area, and so are directly comparable with the numbers given at the start of the calculation.

ENERGY BUDGET This line gives an indication of the energy budget of the nebula. The first number "Heat" is the log of the total heating (in ergs s⁻¹, but again either into 4π sr or cm⁻²). The second number "Coolg" is the log of the total cooling, in the same units. Cooling, as defined in Osterbrock (1989), is the total energy in collisionally excited lines and part of the recombination energy, but *does not* include recombination lines. The percentage error in the heating–cooling match "Error" follows. The next number "Rec Lin" is the log of the total luminosity in recombination lines. The number indicated by "WorkF" is an indication of the work function (that is, the log of the energy needed to remove bound electrons from the atom or ion) of the cloud. The work function and the total cooling do not add up to the total energy absorbed from the incident continuum because some recombination lines of helium and heavy elements contribute to both. The next number "F-F H" is the log of the amount of energy deposited by free-free heating, and the last number "RadBetaMax" is the largest value of the ratio of radiation to gas pressures which occurred in the calculation.

3.8.3 Column densities, et al.

Column density This line lists the column densities (cm⁻²) of some ions and molecules. The first number "H12" is the total hydrogen column density (both H^o and H⁺). The following two numbers are the column densities in H⁺ and H^o only. The last four numbers are column densities in four ion - molecules (H-, H₂, H₂⁺, and HeH⁺).

The next series of three lines give column densities in various molecules.

Col (Heff) The effective column density "Col(Heff)", as defined in the section on the **stop effective column density** command, is printed. This is followed by "snd travl time", the sound travel time across the nebula in seconds. Constant pressure is only valid if the cloud is static for times considerably longer than this. The third number "NeN+dl" is the emission measure, the integral over radius of the product $n_e n_p f(r) dr$, where f(r) is the filling factor. The last two numbers are the lowest "Te-low" and highest "Te-hi" electron temperatures found in the computed structure.

He/Ha This line gives some quantities deduced from the predicted emission-line spectrum. The first (He/Ha) number is the apparent helium abundance He/H, measured from the emission-line intensities using techniques similar to those described in Osterbrock (1989);

$$\left(\frac{\text{He}}{\text{H}}\right)_{apparent} = \frac{0.739 \times I(5876) + 0.078 \times I(4686)}{I(H\beta)}$$
(408)

The intensity of both H β and HeI λ 5876 are the total predicted intensities, and includes contributions from collisional excitation and radiative transfer effects. The intensity of HeII λ 4686 is taken from Case B results, which are better than those of the model atom at low densities. The second number (i.e., 1.07*true), is the ratio of this deduced abundance to the true abundance. This provides a simple way to check whether ionization correction factors, or other effects, would upset the measurement of the helium abundance of the model nebula. This is followed by the longest wavelength in centimeters "Lthin" at which the nebula is optically thin. Generally the largest FIR opacity source is brems, and the number will be 10^{30} if the nebula is optically thin across the IR. The last two quantities are related to the average number of iterations needed to converge each zone.

<a> The mean radiative acceleration (cm s-2) is printed if the geometry is a wind model and zero otherwise. This is followed by some time scales. The first "erdeFe" is the time scale, in seconds, to photoerode Fe (Boyd and Ferland 1987; this number is 0s if the γ -ray flux is zero). The next two are the Compton equilibrium timescale "Tcompt", and the thermal cooling timescale "Tthr". Both are in seconds. The density (gm cm-3) weighted mean temperature "<Tden>", radius weighted mean density "<dens>" (gm cm-3), and mean molecular weight "<Mol>"follow.

Mean Jeans This line gives the mean Jeans length "l(cm)" (cm) and Jeans mass "M(sun)" (in solar units), followed by the smallest Jeans length "smallest len(cm)" and the smallest Jeans mass "M(sun)" which occurred in the calculation. The last quantity "Alf(ox-tran)" is the spectral index α_{ox} , defined as in the header, but for the transmitted continuum (attenuated incident continuum plus emitted continuum produced by the cloud).

H and He atoms ,This line gives the number of levels of the model hydrogen atom, the "topoff" level, above which the remainder of the recombination coefficient is added, the type of topping off used for this calculation, and the number of levels used for the helium singlets and ion. The last number on the line is the execution time in seconds.

3.8.4 Averaged Quantities

```
Averaged Quantities

Te Te (Ne) Te (NeNp) Te (NeHe+) Te (NeHe2+) Te (NeO2+) Te (NeO2+) NH Ne (O2+) Ne (Np)

Radius: 1.334E+04 1.358E+04 1.363E+04 1.109E+04 1.542E+04 1.115E+04 1.139E+04 3.000E+03 3.339E+03 3.429E+03

Volume: 1.179E+04 1.207E+04 1.214E+04 1.100E+04 1.446E+04 1.115E+04 1.117E+04 3.000E+03 3.305E+03 3.294E+03

Peimbert T(OIIIr)1.15E+04 T(Bac)1.21E+04 T(Hth)1.14E+04 t2 (Hstrc) 2.72E-02 T(O3-BAC)1.15E+04 t2 (O3-BC) 1.81E-03 t2 (O3-Str) 7.36E-03
```

This begins with several temperature and density averages, over either radius or volume. The volume averages are only printed if the **sphere** command is entered. The quantity which is printed is indicated at the top of each column. The averaged quantity is the first part of the label, and the weighting used is indicated by the quantity in parenthesis. For instance, **Te** (NeO2+) is the electron temperature averaged with respect to the product of the electron and O²⁺ densities.

Peimbert This series of quantities deal with temperature fluctuations (t^2 , Peimbert 1967). The code attempts to analyze the predicted emission line and continuum spectrum using the same steps that Manuel outlined in this paper. The code does not attempt to correct the predicted emission line intensities for collisional suppression or reddening, so this line is only printed if the density is below the density set with

the **set tsqden** command - the default is 10^7 cm⁻³. This code does not attempt to deredden the spectrum: a caution is printed if grains are present.

The nature of temperature fluctuations is, in my option, the biggest open question in nebular astrophysics. Theory (Cloudy too) predicts that they should be very small, because of the steep dependence of the cooling function on the temperature, while some observations indicate a very large value of t^2 (see Liu et al. 1995, and Kingdon and Ferland 1995 for a discussion). If something is missing from our current understanding of the energy source of photoionized nebulae then the entire nebular abundance scale (for both the Milky Way and the extragalactic nebulae) is in error by as much as 0.5 dex.

Two fundamentally different t^2 s enter here - the "structural" t^2 and the observational t^2 . The structural value comes from the computed ionization and thermal structure of the nebula, while the observational value comes from an analysis of the predicted emission line spectrum following the methods outlined in Peimbert's 1967 paper.

The structural t^2 for the H⁺ ion is defined as

$$t^{2}(H^{+}) = \left\langle \left[\frac{T(r) - \langle T \rangle}{\langle T \rangle} \right]^{2} \right\rangle = \frac{\int \left[T(r) - \langle T \rangle \right]^{2} n_{e} n_{H^{+}} f(r) dV}{\langle T \rangle^{2} \int n_{e} n_{H^{+}} f(r) dV}$$

$$(409)$$

where <T> is the density-volume weighted mean temperature

$$\langle T \rangle = \frac{\int T(r) n_e n_{H^+} f(r) dV}{\int n_e n_{H^+} f(r) dV}.$$
 (410)

This quantity is given in the averaged quantities block as the column "Te(NeNp)".

The observational t^2 - related quantities are the following: "T(OIIIr)" is the electron temperature indicated by the predicted [OIII] 5007/4363 ratio in the low density limit. This number is meaningless for densities near or above the critical density of these lines. "T(Bac)" is the hydrogen temperature resulting from the predicted Balmer jump and H β . "T(Hth)" is the same but for optically thin Balmer continuum and case B H β emission. "t2(Hstrc)" is the structural HII t². The entries "T(O3-BAC)" and t2(O3-BC)" are the mean temperature and t² resulting from the standard analysis of the [OIII] and HI spectra (Peimbert 1967). Finally "t2(O3str)" is the structural t^2 over the O²+ zone. Only the structural t^2 s are meaningful for high densities. This section was developed in association with Jim Kingdon, and Kingdon and Ferland (1995) provide more details.

3.8.5 Grains

Average grain Properties:

Gra-Ori Sil-Ori
<Tdust>: 1.540E+02 1.218E+02
<Vel D>: 3.635E+04 2.891E+04
<Pot D>: 1.337E+00 1.419E+00

The next lines give some information concerning grains if these were included in the calculation. These lines give the mean temperature, drift velocity, and potential, for all of the grain populations included in the calculation. An asterisk will appear

to the right of the name of any species with quantum heating included. In this case the mean temperature is weighted by T⁴.

```
Contin Optical Depths: COMP: 6.80E-04 H-: 5.59E-05 R(1300): 2.14E-04 H2+ 1.50E-06 HeTri:6.09E-04 Pfa:3.40E-04 Pa:3.40E-04 Ba:3.65E-04 Hb:3.60E-04 La:1.29E-01 1r:4.995E+07 1.8:1.19E+07 4.:1.738E+06 Line Optical Depths: 10830: 1.23E+02 3889: 5.24E+00 5876: 3.29E-06 7065: 1.82E-06 2.06m 2.54E-03
```

3.8.6 Continuum optical depths

Contin Optical Depths The first two lines give the continuum optical depths at various energies. These are the total optical depths, including the correction for stimulated emission, and will be negative if maser action occurs. These include grain opacity if grains are present. The labels, and their interpretation, are as follows. COMP is Thomson scattering. H- is the negative hydrogen ion at maximum cross section. R(1300) is Rayleigh scattering at 1300Å, H_2^+ is the molecular hydrogen ion. HeTri is the helium triplet at threshold. The next line gives total continuous optical depths at the energies of various hydrogen and helium ionization edges and lines. These are the Pfund α , Paschen α , Balmer α and β , Ly α , and the ionization edges of hydrogen, atomic helium, and the helium ion.

Heavy element line optical depths are printed also if the **print line optical depths** command is entered.

```
Old hydro optical depths: 1 9.99E+07 2 1.00E-20 3 1.00E-20 4 1.00E-20 5 1.00E-20 6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New hydro optical depths: 1 9.96E+19 3-2 3.34E-02 4-3 3.33E-04 5-4 1.66E-05 6-5 2.56E-06 7-6 2.56E-07 8-7 2.56E-08 New hydro optical depths: 1 4.99E+07 2 1.46E-05 3 2.82E-05 4 6.80E-06 5 1.25E-12 6 3.05E-12 7 6.49E-12 New H Lines: 2-1 2.02E+06 3-2 9.37E-03 4-3 1.98E-09 5-4 6.50E-10 6-5-5.01E-09 7-6-2.94E-08 8-7-1.81E-07 Old He Is optical depths: 1 2.38E+07 2 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 5 1.00E-20 5 1.00E-20 7 6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New He Is optical depths: 1 1.19E+07 2 1.46E-05 3 2.83E-05 4 6.06E-06 5 1.41E-12 7-6 5.98E-09 8-7 2.36E-08 Old He II Lines: 2-1 6.15E+04 3-2 1.02E-05 4-3 1.00E-20 5 4.00E-20 5 1.00E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II optical depths: 1 3.41E+05 2 9.75E+07 3 1.00E-20 5 4.00E-20 5 1.00E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II optical depths: 2-1 9.96E+19 3-2 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 5 1.00E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II optical depths: 2-1 9.96E+19 3-2 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 5 5 1.00E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II optical depths: 2-1 9.96E+19 3-2 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 5 2-1 0.0E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II optical depths: 2-1 9.96E+19 3-2 1.00E-20 4-3 1.00E-20 5 2-1 0.0E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II optical depths: 2-1 1.13E+06 3-2 9.14E-05 4-3 1.00E-20 5 2-1 0.0E-20 7-6 1.00E-20 7 1.00E-20 New HE II Lines: 2-1 1.13E+06 3-2 9.14E-05 4-3 1.36E-11 5-4-4.73E-11 6-5-2.17E-10 7-6 5.52E-09 8-7 2.17E-05 New He II Lines: 2-1 1.13E+06 3-2 9.14E-05 4-3 1.36E-11 5-4-4.73E-11 6-5-2.17E-10 7-6 5.52E-09 8-7 2.11E-08 7-2.77E-05 7-2.77E
```

Hydrogen and helium optical depths in continua and $n \to n-1\alpha$ transitions follow. The first two lines are the optical depths assumed at the start of the present iteration, and the second pair of lines gives the newly computed total optical depths. Negative optical depths indicate maser action. For each of the pairs of lines, the first line is the optical depth at thresholds of the first seven levels of hydrogen. The second line gives the optical depths in the first seven of the $n \to n-1\alpha$ transitions of hydrogen or helium.

3.8.7 Mean ionization

```
Log10 Mean Ionisation (over volume)
   Beryllium
 Carbon
                                                -3.439
                                                                            -0.851 -0.303 -0.640
                                                                                                                                                                  -0.878
                                              -1.448 -0.791 -0.376 -0.524 -1.173 -1.803
Nitrogen -1.448 -0.793 -0.292 -0.843 -1.173 -1.803 

Oxygen -1.150 -0.933 -0.292 -0.843 -1.143 -2.179 -3.971 

Fluorine -2.080 -1.428 -0.144 -0.878 -1.006 -2.337 -5.596 

Neon -2.102 -1.352 -0.145 -0.835 -1.090 -2.477 -5.608 

Sodium -3.859 -0.950 -0.199 -0.764 -1.130 -2.087 -4.300 

Magnesium -3.156 -0.657 -0.249 -0.793 -1.332 -2.126 -4.527 

Aluminium -4.336 -0.630 -0.902 -0.229 -1.329 -2.437 -4.810 

Silicon -5.022 -0.547 -0.570 -0.643 -0.669 -2.293 -5.049
                                            -5.022 -0.547 -0.570 -0.435 -0.659 -2.293 -5.049 -3.631 -0.799 -0.540 -0.395 -1.014 -1.273 -4.347 -3.730 -0.780 -0.409 -0.566 -1.004 -1.224 -1.863 -1.561 -0.913 -0.405 -0.539 -1.114 -1.129 -1.810 -1.634 -1.371 -0.277 -0.627 -1.304 -1.080 -1.442 -2.619 -1.216 -0.288 -0.591 -1.240 -1.108 -1.567 -4.301 -1.854 -0.369 -0.391 -1.304 -1.301 -1.594 -4.229 -1.170 -0.716 -0.228 -1.132 -1.219 -1.851
 Phosphorus -3.631
Phosphorus
Sulphur
Chlorine
Argon
Potassium
Calcium
 Scandium
                                                                                                                                                                                              -1.219 -1.851 -3.414
                                           -4.229 -1.170 -0.716 -0.228 -1.132 -1.219 -1.851 -3.414 -5.726 -4.559 -1.198 -0.989 -0.443 -0.413 -1.119 -1.972 -3.488 -6.045 -3.087 -1.296 -1.056 -0.472 -0.467 -0.771 -1.919 -3.687 -6.308 -4.914 -1.336 -1.086 -0.468 -0.530 -0.807 -1.215 -3.315 -6.205 -3.265 -1.348 -1.075 -0.399 -0.618 -0.819 -1.127 -2.384 -5.517 -3.810 -0.849 -0.910 -0.346 -1.281 -0.907 -1.010 -1.998 -3.917 -3.891 -1.413 -1.136 -0.486 -0.622 -0.832 -0.815 -1.653 -3.609 -7.150 -3.628 -0.848 -1.355 -0.307 -1.581 -0.884 -0.852 -1.635 -3.469 -6.835 -4.106 -1.406 -1.014 -0.269 -1.588 -0.980 -0.762 -1.664 -3.492 -6.886 -4.254 -1.360 -0.980 -0.281 -1.560 -0.930 -0.810 -1.558 -3.630 -7.001 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
 Titanium
  Vanadium
 Nickel
                                           -1.450 -0.016
-1.797 -0.352 -0.268
-4.049 -0.262 -0.431 -1.086
-4.379 -0.801 -0.079 -2.094 -5.796
-5.337 -1.073 -0.644 -0.162 -4.914
-3.754 -1.162 -0.467 -0.581 -0.485
                                                                                                                                                                                                              Log10 Mean Ionisation (over radius)
 Hydrogen
 Helium
 Lithium
 Beryllium
Boron
Carbon
```

The two large blocks of output give the mean ionization, averaged over volume, and over radius. The numbers printed are the log of the mean ionization fraction in the various stages. The volume average ionization fraction for ion i of element a is given by

$$\left\langle \frac{n_a^i}{n_a} \right\rangle_{vol} = \frac{\int n_a^i f(r) \, dV}{\int n_a f(r) \, dV} \,. \tag{411}$$

and the radius average by

$$\left\langle \frac{n_a^i}{n_a} \right\rangle_{rad} = \frac{\int n_a^i f(r) \, dr}{\int n_a f(r) \, dr} \,. \tag{412}$$

3.8.8 Continuum

This is only printed if the **print continuum** command is included. Then the following tables, all related to the transmitted continuum, will the printed.

X-Ray Continuum. The next line gives the photon fluxes (cm⁻² s⁻¹) in various X-ray bands, if the continuum extends to X-ray energies. The units of the energy bands are keV. The numbers are the numbers of photons exiting the cloud, integrated over the energy bands. This is the net continuum, that is, the incident continuum, less attenuation, with diffuse re-emission from the cloud added on. This is only printed if the **print continuum** command is entered.

Normalized Continuum. This block is a set of ordered pairs giving the emergent Balmer continuum, relative to the continuum which entered the cloud. The first number of each pair is the frequency in Rydbergs. The second is the ratio of the emergent continuum to the incident continuum (i.e., that which went into the cloud). In the absence of optical depth or diffuse emission effects, this block will be equal to 1.000 throughout. This is only printed if the print continuum command is entered.

Emergent Continuum. This block gives ordered pairs of energy (in Rydbergs) and the emergent continuum. It is expressed as photon fluxes (phot Ryd-1 cm-2) corrected for r-2 dilution, so as to be directly comparable with the continuum which went into the cloud. This is only printed if the **print continuum** command is entered.

4 OBSERVED QUANTITIES

4.1 Overview

This section describes how to convert the quantities actually used or predicted by **Cloudy** into commonly observed ones.

4.2 Incident and Diffuse Continua

The emission line printout gives the intensity of the incident continuum (λF_{λ} or νF_{ν}) at 4860 and 1215 Å. These appear with the label **Inci** followed by the wavelength. The entire incident continuum can be obtained with the output of the **punch continuum** command.

The diffuse continuum, that emitted by the cloud, is not normally included in the line output. The **print diffuse continuum** command will add the total emitted continuum to the emission line list. These are in units λF_{λ} or νF_{ν} at the indicated wavelengths and have the label **nFnu**. The entry with the label nTnu is the sum of the reflected plus attenuated incident continuum. The inward total emission and the reflected incident continua will be printed if this command appears together with the **print line inward** command. Two contributors to the inward emission are predicted. That labeled InwT is the total inwardly emitted continuum, and includes both diffuse emission and the back-scattered incident continuum. The component labeled InwC is the back-scattered incident continuum alone.

4.3 Line Equivalent Widths

The equivalent width of an emission or absorption line is defined as the number of Ångstroms of the continuum that is equivalent to the energy in the line. It can be defined as

$$W_{\lambda} = \int \frac{F_{\lambda}^{c} - F_{\lambda}^{l}}{F_{\lambda}^{c}} d\lambda \approx -\lambda \frac{F_{line}}{\lambda F_{\lambda}^{c}}$$
(413)

where the fluxes are in the interpolated continuum (F_{λ}^{c}) and the integrated line (F_{line}). By this convention the equivalent width of an emission line is negative.

The code predicts the integrated fluxes of all lines. It also predicts the product λF_{λ}^{c} for the incident continuum at a few wavelengths. These are given the label **Inci** and the wavelength where it is evaluated follows. The entry **Inci 4860** is the intensity of the incident continuum at a wavelength near H β . The units of this incident continuum are either erg cm⁻² s⁻¹ or erg s⁻¹ depending on whether the incident continuum was specified as a flux or luminosity. The fluxes of lines and these continuum points can be read from the output, or obtained by software calling the *cdLine* routine. The continuum flux at any wavelength can be obtained with the **punch continuum** command. If the line intensity is given by F_{line} and the continuum intensity λF_{λ}^{c} , then the equivalent width of a line relative to the continuum where λF_{λ}^{c} is specified will be given by the last term in equation 413.

A covering factor will complicate this slightly. (Covering factors are defined in the section *Definitions* in Part I of this document.) If luminosities are predicted then partial coverage of the source is taken into account with the **covering factor** command, and the luminosities are correct for this coverage. The ratio of line to continuum given in equation 413 will represent what is observed. If fluxes are specified instead then the line flux is given per unit area of cloud, no matter what covering factor is specified. In this second case the ratio in equation 413 must be scaled by the covering factor.

4.4 Emission Line Asymmetries

The inward fraction of the total emission of each line is always predicted by the code, but not normally printed out. Many lines are significantly inwardly beamed, and this can lead to emission line asymmetries if the envelope is expanding. The inward part of the lines will be printed if the **print line inward** command is entered. The effects of this line beaming is very geometry dependent.

4.5 Line to Continuum Contrast

The code has several punch commands that will produce ancillary files containing

the predicted line and continuum spectra. There is an ambiguity in how strong the lines should appear to be relative to the continuum. This is described in Part I of this document where the punch continuum and set PunchLWidth commands are introduced.

Figure 2 shows the continuum predicted with the reflector.in test case. The lower curve shows the total continuum that would

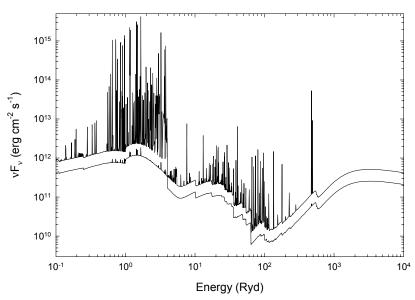


Figure 2 This is the continuum predicted by the input file reflector.in. The lower curve has been divided by two and shows the total spectrum produced by setting the line width to the speed of light. The upper curve shows the same thing, but with the line width set to 100 km/sec. reflector

be predicted if the *PunchLWidth* variable is set equal to the speed of light⁶. Here lines are added to the continuum such that the difference between vF_v at the line peak and vF_v for the underlying diffuse continuum is equal to the line flux. As a result the resulting line to continuum contrast is very small. The upper curve shows

⁶ This was the default for version 90.00 through version 90.03. In C90.04 the default was changed to 1000 km/s. Before version 90 the line to continuum contrast depended on the cell width at the particular energy.

the same model but with the line contrast enhanced by entering the command **set PunchLWidth 100 km/sec**. The entire spectrum is shifted by a factor of two to make the two appear separated. The default line width is 1000 km s⁻¹.

The only effect of the **set PunchLWidth** command is to change the contrast in the punch output. The computed results and line intensities in other output are not affected. If the width is set to the speed of light then the intensities in the punch output will be correct but the line to continuum contrast too small. If the width is set to a small value the contrast is increased but the total intensity in the punch output will be greater than the actual emission. (Energy *will not* appear to have been conserved in this punch output).

4.6 Surface Brightness

Cloudy will normally predict $4\pi J$, the intensity radiated into 4π sr by a unit area of cloud, erg cm⁻² s⁻¹. Observations of resolved sources often measure the surface brightness, with units erg arcsec⁻² s⁻¹. Be careful! – some workers may report surface brightness with units erg arcsec⁻² s⁻¹ sr⁻¹. Remove the sr⁻¹ before continuing by multiplying by 4π .

To obtain the surface brightness we must divide the intensity $4\pi J$ predicted by **Cloudy** by the number of square seconds of arc in 4π sr. One radian is $180/\pi = 57.29578$ deg, so 1 sr is $(180/\pi)^2 = 3282.806$ deg², and there are 5.3464×10^{11} square arc seconds in 4π sr. The surface brightness (per square second of arc) is the intensity $4\pi J$ (per square centimeter) multiplied by the inverse of this, or 1.8704×10^{-12} cm² arcsec⁻².

4.7 Flux to luminosity

The luminosity is the flux of a line multiplied by the total area of the shell. For full coverage this is $4\pi r^2$ where r is the radius of the shell. If the shell only partially covers the continuum source then this should be multiplied by the covering factor.

4.8 Relative hydrogen line intensities

Very accurate ratios of Balmer or Paschen lines of hydrogen can be used to determine reddening. Ferguson and Ferland (1997) describe *Cloudy*'s hydrogen atom. It gives good results for levels below 10 in the code's default state, which uses a 15 level atom. The number of levels can be increased to ≤50 using the **hydrogen** levels command, and this gives better results at the expense of more compute time. The larger atom should give results accurate to better than 5% for lines arising from below principal quantum number 10, and 10% accuracy for lines with upper levels between 10 and 15. The accuracy decreases for upper levels higher than 15 although the total recombination efficiency of the atom is computed to high precision.

For pure recombination lines you can easily do better than *Cloudy*. The code is limited by the size of the model hydrogen atom that can be computed on the fly. The definitive calculation for hydrogen recombination is that of Hummer and Storey (1987), who used a 1000 level atom with all l-states explicitly considered (that works out to something like a million levels!). Storey and Hummer (1995) placed a program on the web that will interpolate on their tables of case B hydrogen emission, for any

temperature and density they computed. The best way to obtain a very high quality hydrogen recombination spectrum is to get the mean H⁺ temperature and the electron density (perhaps those predicted by *Cloudy*) and then use their interpolating code to provide the hydrogen spectrum for these conditions.

The Hummer and Storey (1987) calculation is for case B conditions, which assume that many processes are unimportant (see Ferguson and Ferland 1997). Neglected processes include collisional excitation from the ground or first excited states, induced processes where the incident continuum causes the atom to fluoresce, and line transfer in all non-Lyman lines. These assumptions are an excellent approximation for conventional nebulae, such as planetary nebular or HII regions. They are questionable for gas denser than 10⁶ cm⁻³ or when X-Rays are present. When any of these processes are important the hydrogen spectrum is far more model dependent and *Cloudy*'s results may be more realistic than the case B results.

4.9 Line Intensities in a dusty open geometry

Two sets of line intensities are printed if a dusty open geometry is computed. The second block of lines is the conventional set of intrinsic emission line intensities. When grains are present these intensities would need to be corrected for line of sight reddening to be compared with observations.

The first block of emission line intensities would be that emitted from the illuminated face of a molecular cloud.

The geometry is appropriate for the Orion Nebula, a blister HII region on the surface of Orion Molecular Cloud 1 (OMC1). An idealized geometry is shown in Figure 3. The code computes the fraction of the line emission that is directed towards the illuminated face. The remainder is emitted towards the neutral gas, which is assumed to have an infinite optical depth due to grains. The local albedo of the gasgrain mixture is computed, and the fraction reflected is passed back towards the illuminated face. The resulting intensities are roughly half what would be expected were the cloud emitting from both sides. Something like 10% of the line striking the molecular cloud will be reflected back to the observer.

So, for the illustrated blister the first block of lines gives what would be seen by an observer a large distance off to the left.

4.10 Continuum pumping

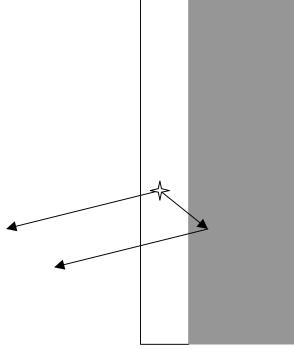


Figure 3 This shows that geometry assumed when computing the first block of lines in an open dusty geometry. The light area at left is the HII region, which is assumed to be a layer on the surface of an infinitely optically thick molecular cloud, the dark area on the right. Light can be emitted towards, and freely escape from, the illuminated face of the cloud. A fraction of the light emitted towards the molecular cloud is reflected back towards the illuminated face.

contribution to line intensities

Continuum pumping or fluorescence is included for all lines. The contribution is not usually printed, but will be if the **print line pump** command is entered. Whether this contribution actually adds to the observed line emission depends on the geometry. Continuum pumping increases the line emission if no related absorption occurs. This will be the case if the continuum source is either not observed or not covered by absorbing gas. If absorbing gas covers an observed continuum source then the situation is like the P Cygni problem, and pumping does not increase the total intensity of the line at all. The printed line intensity includes this contribution unless the **no induced processes** command is entered.

The output produced by the **punch continuum** commands does not include the pumped part of the line contribution. This is correct if the continuum source is included in the beam, but is not if only the gas is observed.

5 THE EMISSION LINES

5.1 Overview

The following two sections give a complete list of all emission lines predicted by **Cloudy**. Before version 90 of the code all lines were listed in sub-section 5.3, immediately following this section. The code is being modified to bring all lines into a common set of line transfer vectors. Lines which have been moved to this formalism are now listed in sub-section 5.4, beginning on page 451.

This is a complete list of the predicted quantities. Some continua, and various indications of contributors to lines and continua, are mixed in what follows. The previous section of the document describes how to convert these into some observed quantities. Not all are printed by default – the print commands described in Part I and also in section 5.4.3 starting on page 452 tell how to get more or fewer predictions.

5.2 Line wavelengths

In the current version of the code the line wavelength is an integer. This is to allow a precise match with a wavelength specified during a search. An integer format has obvious limitations in specifying fractions. To overcome this, the format of the wavelength changes with wavelength, in an attempt to have several significant figures.

Many wavelengths are too small or large to be expressed in Ångstroms. Many FIR lines would overflow the output format if their wavelengths were expressed in Ångstroms. For wavelengths longward of 100 μ m the wavelength is given in μ m. For wavelengths one micron and 100 μ m the wavelength is given in tenths of microns. For wavelengths between 10Å and 100Å the wavelength is given in tenths of Å, and in hundredths of Å below this⁷. The [C II] λ 157 micron line would be C 2 157. The [O III] 88 micron line would be O 3 883. The logic deciding what format should be printed is given in routine iWavLen.

In the optical wavelengths are usually given in air. Continua are usually indicated by a wavelength of zero. Emission lines are broken into four large groups in the following sections. Level 2 lines are described on page 451 (section 5.4.2) below. These lines use Opacity Project wavelengths, which are generally good to about 10%.

5.3 Miscellaneous Line Entries

These are a series of entries which contain most of the optical forbidden lines, some continua, and identify various contributors to the main lines.

For this set of lines, the first column gives the four character label printed in the final array listing and the second column gives the wavelength of the line, using the conventions described above. The label in the first column is the one used to access the line using the *cdLine* routine described elsewhere.

lines 442

_

⁷ Before version 94.01 of the code the wavelength was given in tenths of Å below 100Å. The **set oldwavelength** command will cause the code to continue to do this.

The third column character indicates whether the entry is a heat source (indicated by h), a coolant (c), a recombination line (r), or an intensity entered for information only (i). The last column gives a brief description of the meaning of the line prediction. More information about individual lines can usually be had by examining the comments associated with the actual calculation of the line strength (in subroutine *coolr*) or in subroutine *lines*, where the line intensity is entered into the storage array.

Label λ Description

```
TOTL 4861 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
TOTL 1216 i
              total Ly-a from multi-level atom
              total luminosity in incident continuum
         0 i
         0 i
TotH
              total heating, all forms, information since individuals added later
BFH1
         0 h
              hydrogen photoionization heating, ground state only
BFHx
         0 h
              normally zero, positive if excited states are net heating
         0 h
              heating due to induced lines absorption of continuum
Line
He1i
         0 c
              net cooling due to collisional ionization of Heo
3He1
         0 h
              this is the heating due to 3-body recombination
He2i
         0 c
              net cooling due to collisional ionization of He+
         0 h
              this is the heating due to 3-body recombination
3He2
BFHe
         0 h total helium photoionization heating, all stages
Tot M
         0 h
              total heavy element photoionization heating, all stages
              net free-free cooling, nearly cancels with cooling in lte
HFFC
         0 c
         0 h net free-free heating, nearly cancels with cooling in lte
H FF
         0 i
              H brems (free-free) cooling
         0 i
FF H
              total free-free heating
ComH
         0 h
              Compton heating
Н- Н
         0 h
              H- heating
H-Hc
         0 c
              induced H- cooling
         0 h
GrGH
              gas heating by grain photoionization
               gas cooling by grain collisions
         0 c
               "extra" heat added to this zone, from HEXTRA command
         0 h
extH
extC
         0 c
              "extra" cooling added to this zone, from CEXTRA command
pair
         0 h
              heating due to pair production
Ca B 4861 i
              H beta recombination, assuming case B
Ca B 1216 i
               case b intensity of Ly-alpha, no two photon
               H-beta computed from Q(H) and specified covering factor
O(H)
     4861 i
Q(H) 1216 i
              Ly-alpha from Q(H), high-dens lim, specified covering factor
TOTL 1216 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Inwd 1216 i
               inward part of Lya
TOTL
         0 r
                   these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
         0 i
Tnwd
Clin
       912 c
              total collisional cooling due to all hydrogen lines
Hlin 912 h
              total collisional heating due to all hydrogen lines
2 NU
         0 r
               2-photon two photon emission from multi-level atom
LA X 1216 i
               la contribution from suprathermal secondaries from ground
H-CT 6563 i
              H-alpha produce by H- mutual neutralization
Ind2 1216 i
              "Ly alpha" produced by induced two photon
Pump 4861 r
              H-beta produced by continuum pumping in optically thin ld limit
CION
         0 c
              collision ionization cooling of hydrogen
3bHt
         0 h
              this is the heating due to 3-body recombination
Strk 1216 i
              Stark broadening contribution to line
Strk 6563 i
              Stark broadening contribution to line
Strk 4861 i Stark broadening contribution to line
Strk 18751 i
              Stark broadening contribution to line
Strk 40512 i
              Stark broadening contribution to line
Dest 1216 i portion of line lost due to absorp by background opacity
Dest 6563 i portion of line lost due to absorp by background opacity
Dest 40516 i portion of line lost due to absorp by background opacity
```

```
Dest 4861 i
              portion of line lost due to absorp by background opacity
Dest 18751 i
               portion of line lost due to absorp by background opacity
Fe 2 1216 i
               Ly-alpha destroyed by overlap with FeII
e sc 1216 i
              electron scattering escape contribution to line
e sc 6563 i
               electron scattering escape contribution to line
e sc 4861 i
              electron scattering escape contribution to line
e sc 18751 i
              electron scattering escape contribution to line
e sc 40512 i
               electron scattering escape contribution to line
e-e+
      511 i
               511keV annihilation line
nFnu
         0 i
                 total continuum produced by cloud at selected energy points
         0 i
InwT
                 reflected diffuse continuum
         0 i
                 reflected incident continuum (only incident)
InwC
Inci 4860 i
               incident continuum nu*f_nu at H-beta, at illuminated face of cloud
Inci 1215 i
               incident continuum nu*f\_nu near Ly-alpha, at illuminated face of cloud
ВаС
         0 i
               integrated Balmer continuum emission
         0 i
PA C
               Paschen continuum emission
GraT
         0 i
               total grain heating by all sources, lines, collisions, incident continuum
GraT
         0 i
               grain heating by incident continuum
GraL 1216 i
              grain heating due to destruction of Ly alpha
GraC
         0 i
              grain heating due to collisions with gas
GraD
         0 i
              grain heating due to diffuse fields, may also have grain emission
FF X
         0 i
               part of H brems, in x-ray beyond 0.5KeV
ComC
         0 c
               total Compton cooling
               expansion cooling, only non-zero for wind
Expn
         0 c
eeff
         0 c
              electron - electron brems
H FB
         0 i
              H recombination cooling
HFBc
         0 c
              net free-bound cooling and heating
HFRh
         0 h
Hind
         0 c
               cooling due to induced rec of hydrogen
              cooling due to induced rec of fully ionized helium
3He2
         0 c
         0 c
              cyclotron cooling
Cycn
     1216 i
               collisionally excited La cooling
Heat 1216 i
               collisionally de-excited La heating
Crst
       960 i
               cooling due to n>2 Lyman lines
Hrst.
       960 i
              heating due to n>2 Lyman lines
Crst 4861 i
               cooling due to n>3 Balmer lines
               heating due to n>3 Balmer lines
Hrst 4861 i
         0 i
               cooling due to higher Paschen lines
Crst
         0 i
               heating due to higher Paschen lines
Hrst
H2 1
         2 c
               H2 rotation lines from Lepp and Shull ApJ 270, 578.
H2dC
         0 c
               H2 dissociation by H atoms (not e)
H2dH
         0 h
               heating by H2 dissociation by Lyman continuum
               {\tt neg \ H \ ion \ free-bound \ emission}
H-FB
         0 c
H2+
         0 c
               H+ + H \Rightarrow H2+ + photon continuum cooling
HEH+
         0 i
              HeH+ formation cooling
COdh
         0 h
               carbon monoxide co photodissociation
COC
         0 C
               cooling due to coll of vib rot levels
HeFF
         0 c
               He brems emission
HeFB
               He recombination cooling
         0 c
MeFB
         0 c
               heavy element recombination cooling
MeFF
         0 c
              metal brems emission
Toff
         0 i
               total brems emission
He3I
         0 c
               He I triplet net collisional ionization cooling
He3b
         0 h
              He I triplet net 3-body heating
HeIC
       584 c He I 584, collisional excitation cooling
               He I 584, collisional de-excitation heating
HeIH
       584 h
       504 i
He I
               He I rec to ground escaping cloud
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
       584 i
esc
esc
       626 i
Ca B 4471 i He I 4471 recombination only, fit to Brocklehurst '72
TOTL 5876 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Inwd 5876 i
               inward part of 5876
Ca B 5876 r
               He I 5876 REC, simple fit to Brocklehurst
Ca B 6678 i He I 6678 REC, simple fit to Brocklehurst
```

```
TOTL 10830 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
              He I 10830 produced by radiative recombination
reco 10830 i
coll 10830 i
              collisionally excited 10830 estimated from Clegg 1987 (not model atom)
Inwd 10830 i
              inward escaping HeI 10830
TOTL 3889 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
TOTL 7065 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
              total collisional He I triplet line cooling, from n-level atom
CCHE
        0 c
              total collisional de-exec He I heating, from n-level atom
ChHE
        0 h
Ca B
        2 i
              case B He I 2.06 micron
TOTL
        2 i
              He I 2.06 micron from model atom, all physics in
Ca B 5016 i
              Case B He I 5016
HeII
      228 i
              He II Lyman continuum
He2C
       911 i
              He II Balmer continuum escaping from cloud
TOTL
      304 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
TOTL 1640 i
Inwd 1640 i
              inward part of HeII 1640
тотт, 1217 і
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Inwd 1217 i
              He II 1216 inward fraction
     1085 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Inwd 1085 i
              He II 1085 inward fraction
TOTL 4686 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Inwd 4686 i
              inward beamed part of 4686
TOTL 3205 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Inwd 3205 i
              HeII 3205 inward fraction
Ca B 1640 i
              He II 1640, case B at low densities
Ca B 4686 i
              He II 4686, case B
              cooling due to collisional ionization of heavy elements
Mion
        0 c
       19 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
       19 i
Be4r
      19 i
Bo5r
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
REC 1656 i C 1 1656 recomb; n.b. coll deexcitation not in
C Ic 9850 c
              C 1 9850, coll excit
C Ir 9850 i
              was a big mistake
     9850 i
              total intensity, all processes, C I 9850
C 1 8727 c
              C 1 8727; equivalent to 4363
C 1 4621 c
              1S - 3P
Phot 2326 i
              photoproduction, Helfand and Trefftz
     1335 i
              C 2 1335 recombination,
C II 3134 c
              C 2 intercombination line with same upper state as 1335
      977 i
              dielectronic recombination contribution to C 3 977
P386 977 r
              C 3 977 pumped by continuum near 386A
TOTL 1909 i
              C 3 1909 collision, both lines together
     1907 i
              C 3 1908 j-2 to ground
              C 3 1909 recombination from Storey
C3 R 1909 i
Phot 1909 i
              C 3 1909 following relax following inner shell photoionization
    1175 i
              dielectronic recombination contribution to C 3 1175
TOTL 1549 i
              total intensity of C 4 1549, all processes
Inwd 1549 i
              inward part of C 4
DEST 1549 i
              part of line destroyed by photoionization of Balmer continuum
C4 r 1549 i
              recombination C 4 1549 from CV
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
C 6r
       34 i
N 1 5200 i
              N 1 5200, both 5198, 5200, collisions and recombination
              N 1 5200, both 5198, 5200, collisions and recombination
     5200 i
REC
              recombination contributon to [NI] 5200
N 1 3466 c
               [N 1] 3466, 3 - 1 transition, whole multiplet
N 1 10400 c
              [N 1] 10400 3 - 2 transition, whole multiplet
N 2 6584 c
              N 2 6584 alone
N 2 6548 c
              N 2 6548 alone
     6584 i
              N 2 6584 alone, recombination contribution
N 2 5755 i
              N 2 5755 total, collisions plus charge transfer
Coll 5755 c
              N 2 5755 collisional contribution
СТ
      5755 c N 2 5755 charge transfer contribution
     1085 i dielectronic recombination contribution to N 2 1085
```

```
1 i
              continuum pumped N 2 6584
N2cn 5755 i
              continuum pumped N 2 5755
N3cn 4640 i
               continuum pumped "Bowen" N 3, optically thin excited line
N3cn 4634 i
              continuum pumped "Bowen" N 3, optically thin excited line
N3cn 4642 i
              continuum pumped "Bowen" N 3, optically thin excited line
      990 i
              total N 3 990, both electron excitation and continuum pumping
extr
rec
       990 i
              part of N 3 990 due to recombination
и 3р
      990 r
              N 3 989.8, continuum pumped
TOTL 1486 i
              N 4] 1486, total intensity of both lines
N 4 1485 i
              the N 4] slow transition by itself
rec
      765 i
              N 4 765 recombination,
TOTL 1240 i
              N 5 1240, total emission, collisions plus pumping
Inwd 1240 i
              inward part of N 5
N 7r
        25 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Fl7r
       19 i
O 1 6300 c
               total Oxygen I 6300, including line optical depth
0 1
     6363 c
               total Oxygen I 6363, including line optical depth
O 1 5577 c
              auroral OI
TOIC
         0 c
              total collisional cooling due to 6-level OI atom
TOTh
         0 h
               total collisional heating due to 6-level OI atom
6lev 8446 i
              be moved to call PutLine
6lev 1304 i
              OI 1304 from six level atom
6lev 1039 i
              OI 1039 from six level atom
6lev 4368 i OI 4368 from six level atom
6lev
       13 i
              OI 1.3 micron from six level atom
6lev
       11 i
              OI 1.1 micron from six level atom
6lev
        29 i
              OI 2.9 micron from six level atom
6lev
        46 i
              OI 4.6 micron from six level atom
TOTL 3727 c
              O II 3727, all lines of multiplet together
TOTL 7325 c O II 7325, all lines of multiplet together
IONZ 3727 i
              line produced by photoionization of Oo; already in TOTL
IONZ
     7325 i
               line produced by photoionization of Oo; already in TOTL
O II 3729 i
              five level atom calculations; D5/2 - S3/2
O II 3726 i
              D3/2 - S3/2 transition
O II 2471 c
              both 2P 1/2 and 3/2 to ground
              P1/2-D5/2 and P3/2-D5/2 together
O II 7323 i
     7332 i
OTT
              P1/2-D3/2 and P3/2-D3/2 together
TOTL 1665 i
              total intensity of OIII] 1665, all processes
Phot 1665 i
              contribution to OIII 1665 due to inner shell (2s^2) ionization
Augr 1665 i
              contribution to OIII 1665 due to K-shell ionization
O 3 5007 c
              fac = c5007/(1.+1./2.887)
O 3 4959 c
             O III 4959 alone, collisions, tot OIII is this times 4
LOST 5007 i O III 5007 lost through excit photo
TOTL 4363 i
              O III 4363, sum of rec, coll, ct excitation
Coll 4363 c
              O III 4363, collisions from five level atom
Rec
      4363 i
              O III 4363 recombination, coef from Burgess and Seaton
O 3 2321 c
              collisional excitation of 2321, 5-level atom
C EX 4363 i
              charge exchange, Dalgarno+Sternberg ApJ Let 257, L87.
C EX 5592 i
              charge exchange rate, D+S
      835 i
              O III 834A, dielectronic recombination only
rec
InSh 1401 i
              inner shell photoionization, relaxation
      789 i
              O IV 789A, dielectronic recombination only
rec
rec
       630 i
              O V 630A, dielectronic recombination only
TOTL 1218 i
              O V 1218], total intensity of both lines
     1211 i
               the slow transition by itself
O 5 5112 i
              BS 0 V 5112, recombination
TOTL 1035 i
              O VI 1035, total of pumping and collisional excitation
Inwd 1035 i
              inward part of OVI line
       19 i
              recombination from fully stripped ion
              Ne III 3869, of 3968+3869 doublet
Ne III 3968, of 3968+3869 doublet
Ne 3 3869 c
     3968 с
Ne 3 3343 c
              NeIII auroral line
Ne 3 1815 c
              NeIII auroral line
```

```
Ne 4 2424 c
              Ne IV 2424, collisional excitation
              Ne IV N=3 lines, three level atom approx \,
Ne 4 4720 c
     1602 c
              Ne IV N=3 lines, three level atom approx
Ne 5 3426 c
              Ne V 3426 of 3426, 3346 doublet
              Ne V 3346 of 3426, 3346 doublet
Ne 5 3346 c
Ne 5 2976 c
              auroral line
Ne 5 1575 c
              collisionally excited
Ne 5 1141 c
              both components of 5S-3P 1146.1, 1137.0 doublet
TOTI
      895 i
              Ne VII 895, collisionally excited, both lines
Ne 7
     890 i
              Ne VII 890, single line
TOTL
       774 i
              Ne VIII 774, collisionally excited
      774 i
               inward part of NeVIII 774 line
Inwd
       12 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Na 5 1365 c
               [NaV] 1365, sum of 1365.1+1365.8; cs only guess
Na 5 2067 c
               [NaV] 2067, sum of 2066.9+2068.4; cs only guess
Na 5 4017 c
               [NaV] 4017, sum of 4010.9+4016.7+4022.7; cs only guess
               [Na VI] 2568.9
Na 6 2569 c
Na 6 1357 c
               [Na VI] 1356.6
Na 6 2972 c
               [Na VI] 2971.9
Na 6 2872 c
               [Na VI] 2872.7
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
NaLr
       10 i
TOTL 2798 i
              Mg II 2798
Inwd 2798 i
               inward part of Mg II 2798
Mg 6 1806 c
              MG VI
TOTL 615 i
              Mg 10 614.9 bothof doublet, li seq 2s 2p
MqLr
         7 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
totl 2665 i
              total emission in Al II] 2669.7, 2660 doublet
Al 2 2660 i
               emission in Al II] 2669 alone
TOTL 1860 i
              Al III
Inwd 1860 i
              inward part of AlIII line
Al 6 2428 c
Al 6 2601 c
               [Al VI] 2428.4
[Al VI] 2601.0
Al 6 1170 c
               [Al VI] 1169.86
Al 6 2125 c
              [Al VI] 2124.95
TOTL
      556 i
              Al 11, Li seq 2s2p
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
         6 i
diel 1260 i
               SI II 1260, rough guess of dielec contribution
diel 1909 i
               dielectronic recombination SiII 1909
rec 1207 i
              Si III 1207, dielectronic recombination only
TOTL 1888 i
              Si III] 1892+1883, total intensity of both lines
Si 3 1883 i
              Si III] 1883 by itself
PHOT 1895 i
              photoproduction by inner shell removal
TOTL 1397 i
Inwd 1397 i
               Si IV 1397, collisionally excited
               inward part of SiIV 1397
Si 7 2148 c
              SI VII, 2148, O III like, collisionally excited
Si 7 2148 c
Si 8 1446 c
              SI VIII 1446, OIII like, collisionally excited
Si 9 1985 c
              SI IX 1985, 2150, collisionally excited
Si 9
      949 c
               collisionally excited
Si 9 1815 c
              collisionally excited
Si 9
     691 c
              both components of 5S-3P doublet
Sil0
      606 c
               SI 10 606A, actually group of 4 intercombination lines.
Sill
       583 c
               SI XI 582.9, collisionally excited
TOTL
       506 i
        6 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
SiLr
P15r
       19 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
S 1R 1807 i
               this is to check whether photoexcit of S II is ever important
S 2 6720 c
              S II 6731 + 6716 together
S 2 4074 c
              S II 4070 +4078 together
S 2 10330 c
              S II N=3 lines, all four lines together
S II 6731 i
               individual line from five level atom
S II 6716 i
              individual line from five level atom
S II 4070 i individual line from five level atom
S II 4078 i
              individual line from five level atom
```

```
S II 10323 i
              individual line from five level atom
S II 10289 i
              individual line from five level atom
S II 10373 i
              individual line from five level atom
S II 10339 i
              individual line from five level atom
S 3 9532 c
               [S III] 9532 alone
              [S III] 9069 alone
S 3 9069 c
S 3 6312 c
               [S III] 6312, transauroral temperature sensitive
S 3 3722 c
               [S III] 3722, same upper level as 6312
TOTL 1198 i
              S V 1198] both lines together
S 5 1188 i
              Be seq, weaker of the two transitions
              total S VI 933+944
TOTL
      933 i
S 9 1715 c
              S IX 1715, 1987, collisionally excited
S 10
     1213 c
              S X 1213, 1197, collisionally excited \,
S 11
     1826 c
              S XI 1615, 1826, collisionally excited
              group of four intercombination lines
S 12
      520 c
S 13
       488 c
              S XIII 488.4, 1909 like, collisionally excited
TOTI
       427 i
              S 14 506 li seq 2s2p
S LR
         5 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
S LR
         5 i
Cl 2 8579 c
               Chlorine II 8581, 9127 doublet
Cl 2 9127 c
              Chlorine II 8581, 9127 doublet
Cl 2 9127 c
Cl 2 6164 c
              Chlorine II 6164 auroral line
Cl 2 3676 c
               Chlorine II 3679 auroral line
TOTL 5525 c
              Cl III 5519, 5539 doublet, both together
TOTL 3350 c
              Cl III 3354, 3344 doublet, both together
TOTL 8494 c
              Cl III 8504, 8436, 8552, 8483 multiplet, all together
Cl 3 5538 i
              Cl III 5538
Cl 3 5518 i
              Cl III 5518
Cl 3 3354 i
             Cl III 3354
Cl 3 3344 i
             Cl III 3344
Cl 3 8504 i
              Cl III 8504
Cl 3 8436 i
              Cl III 8436
Cl 3
     8552 i
              Cl III 8552
Cl 3 8483 i
              Cl III 8483
              ClIV 8047
Cl 4 8047 c
Cl 4 7532 c
              ClIV 7532
Cl 4 3119 c
              ClIV 3119
Cl 4 5324 c
              ClIV 5324
Cl 4 5324 c
ClRr
        4 i
              Cl 17 ly a recombination 3.7A from fully stripped ion
              Argon III 7135
Ar 3 7135 c
     7751 c
              Argon III 7751
              Argon III 5192
Ar 3 5192 c
Ar 3 3109 c
              Argon III 3109
Ar 3 3005 c
              Argon III 3005
TOTL 4725 i
              Argon IV 4711 + 4740 together, 4740=90%
TOTL 2860 i
               [AvIV] 2868, 2854 together
TOTL 7250 i
               [AvIV] auroral lines, 7237, 7331, 7171, 7263
               [Ar IV] 4740
Ar 4 4740 c
Ar 4 4711 c
               [Ar IV] 4711
               [Ar IV] 2868
Ar 4 2868 c
Ar 4 2854 c
               [Ar IV] 2854
               [Ar IV] 7263
Ar 4
     7263 c
Ar 4
      7171 c
               [Ar IV] 7171
               [Ar IV] 7331
Ar 4 7331 c
Ar 4
     7237 c
               [Ar IV] 7237
Ar 5
     7005 c
              Argon V, 3P lines, 7005, collisionally excited
Ar 5 6435 c
              Argon V, 3P lines, 6435, collisionally excited
     6435 c
Ar 5
Ar14 4413 c
              Ar XIV 4413, predicted lambda, not observed(??)
Ar15
       409 c collisionally excited
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
ArRr
       4 i
```

```
K19r
        4 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
Ca 2 3933 c
              coll excit calcium k+h
Ca 2 8579 c
              infrared triplet
Ca 2 7306 c
              forbidden lines, 7291+7324 together
     3933 i
              fraction H Ly-alpha destruction of excited levels
Phot 7306 i
              fraction H Ly-alpha destruction of excited levels
Ca2K 3934 i
              individual lines from five level atom
Ca2H 3969 i
              individual lines from five level atom
Ca2X 8498 i
              individual lines from five level atom
Ca2Y 8542 i
              individual lines from five level atom
Ca2Z
     8662 i
              individual lines from five level atom
CaF1 7291 i
              individual lines from five level atom
CaF2 7324 i
              individual lines from five level atom
Rec
    3933 i
              reccombination contribution to CaII emission
Ca 5 6087 c
              Ca V optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 5 5311 c
              Ca V optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 5 2414 c
              Ca V optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 5 3997 c
              Ca V optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 7 5620 c
              Ca VII optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 7 4941 c
              Ca VII optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 7 2112 c
              Ca VII optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
Ca 7 3688 c
              Ca VII optical and uv lines, collisional excitation, 3-level atom
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
        3 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
ScLr
Sc 2
       21 c
              Sc II 2.08 (1-3)
Sc 2
       41 c
              Sc II 4.1 mic (1-2)
Sc 2
       42 c
              Sc II 4.22 (2-3)
Sc 3 3933 c
              Sc III 3936
Sc 6 5054 c
              Sc VI 5054 (1-2)
Sc 6 3592 c
              Sc VI 3595 (2-3)
Sc 6 2100 c
              Sc VI 2100 (1-3)
TiLr
        3 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
              Ti III 1.21 micron, (actually multiplet) 2-1 transition from model atom
Ti 3
        12 c
Ti 3
     9594 c
              Ti III 9594, 3-1 transition, (actually multiplet) from model atom
Ti 3
       45 c
              Ti III 4.57 micron, 3-2 transition, (actually multiplet) from model atom
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
V Lr
        3 i
V 3 8823 c
V 3 8507 c
              V TTT 8823
              V III 8507
V 3 8507 c
              V IV 7741 1-3
V
  4
     7735 c
V 4
              V IV 9496 2-1
     9489 c
              V IV 4.19 mic 3-2
      42 c
CrLr
        3 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
              [CrIII] multiplet blend at 5828A
Cr 3 5828 c
Cr 4 7267 c
              [CrIV] 2 - 1 multiplet blend at 7272
Cr 4 6801 c
              [CrIV] 3 - 1 multiplet blend at 6806
Cr 5 7979 c
              [CrV] 2 - 1 multiplet blend at 7985
              [CrV] 3 - 1 multiplet blend at 6582
Cr 5 6577 c
Cr 5
       37 c
              [CrV] 3 - 2 multiplet blend at 3.75 microns
       3 i
              these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
MnLr
Fe 2 6200 i
              Fe 2 the 3-2 transition of Netzer's atom
Fe 2 4300 i
              Fe 2 forbidden 2-1 transition from Netzer's atom
Fe 2 2400 i
              Fe 2 UV3, 3-1 transition from Netzer's atom
        0 c
              total of all UV+optical Fe 2 cooling
Fe2c
Fe2h
        0 h
Fe 2 1100 i
              1 to 6 transition of Fred's Fe 2 atom
Fe 2 1500 i
              2 to 6 transition of Fred's Fe 2 atom
Fe 2 11500 i
              3 to 4 transition of Fred's Fe 2 atom
Fe 2 2500 i
              3 to 5 transition of Fred's Fe 2 atom
     2300 i
              4 to 6 transition of Fred's Fe 2 atom
Fe 2
Fe 2
      8900 i
              5 to 6 transition of Fred's Fe 2 atom
              all cooling due to 16 level atom
Fe 2
      0 c
Fe 2
      166 i
              Fe 2 1.664 microns 8-13
```

```
Fe 2
       160 i
              Fe 2 1.599 microns 7-12
Fe 2
       153 i
              Fe 2 1.534 microns 6-11
Fe 2
       164 i
               Fe 2 1.644 microns 6-10
Fe 2
       128 i
              Fe 2 1.279 microns 12-4
       130 i
Fe 2
              Fe 2 1.295 microns 11-3
Fe 2
       133 i
              Fe 2 1.328 microns 11-4
       126 i
Fe 2
              Fe 2 1.257 microns 10-1
Fe 2
       132 i
               Fe 2 1.321 microns 10-2
Fe 2
       259 i
               Fe 2 25.988 microns 2-1
              Fe 2 35.348 microns 3-2
Fe 2
       178 i
               Fe 2 17.936 microns 7-6, label is 178 to be unique
Fe 2
       245 i
               Fe 2 24.518 microns 8-7
Fe 2
       358 i
               Fe 2 35.776 microns 9-8
Fe 2
       181 i
              Fe 2 1.810 microns 10-7
Fe 2
       168 i
              Fe 2 1.677 microns 11-7
              Fe 2 1.800 microns 11-8
Fe 2
      180 i
Fe 2
       171 i
              Fe 2 1.712 microns 12-8
Fe 2
      179 i
              Fe 2 1.798 microns 12-9
Fe 2
       229 i
              Fe 2 22.902 microns 11-10
Fe 2
      347 i
              Fe 2 34.660 microns 12-11
Fe 2 8619 i
              Fe 2 8619A 14-06
Fe 2 8894 i
              Fe 2 8894A 15-07
      9229 i
Fe 2
              Fe 2 9229A 15-08
Fe 2
      9270 i
              Fe 2 9270A 16-09
                emission from lage FeII atom, integrated over band
         2 i
Fe 3
               sum of 3p and 3g states together
         0 c
              Fe 3 5270, predictions from garstang et al 78
Fe 3 5270 c
Fe 3 4658 c
              Fe 3 5270, predictions from garstang et al 78
         0 c
               total cooling due to 12-level Fe 4 atom
     3096 i
              Fe 4 3096.A, 4-1 and 5-1 transitions together
Fe 4
Fe 4 2836 i
               Fe 4 2835.7A, 6-1 transition, 4P5/2 - 6S5/2
      2829 i
               Fe 4 2829.4A, 7-1 transition, 4P3/2 - 6S5/2
Fe 4
Fe 4
     2567 i
              Fe 4 2567.6+ 2567.4. 11-1 and 12-1 transitions
Fe 4
       277 i
              Fe 4 2.774 microns 12-7 transition
       271 i
              Fe 4 2.714 microns 12-6 transition
       272 i
              Fe 4 2.716 microns 11-6 transition
Fe 4
       281 i
               Fe 4 2.806 microns 10-7 transition
Fe 4
       287 i
               Fe 4 2.865 microns 10-8 transition
Fe 4
       284 i
              Fe 4 2.836 microns 9-6 transition
Fe 5 3892 c
              Fe 5 3892+3839
Fe 6
         0 C
               all of 2G lines together first
    5177 c
              Fe 6 5177, approximate correct
Fe 6
               [Fe 7] 6087
      6087 c
Fe 7
Fe 7
      5722 c
               [Fe 7] 5722
Fe 7
      242 C
              Fe 9 242 j=1 slower decay
Fe11
     2649 c
              Fe 11 2649 collisional excitation
Fe11
     1467 c
              Fe 11 1467 collisional excitation
     1242 c
              Fe 12, 1242, 1349 together, collisional excitation
      2170 c
              Fe 12, 2170, 2406 together, collisional excitation
Fe12
     2568 с
               Fe12 2904, 2567, 3567, 3073 together, collisional excitation
Fe12
Fe14 5303 i
              Fe 14 optically thin in line 344
Coll
     5303 c
               contribution from collisional excitation
Pump
     5303 r
              continuum fluorescense
347
     5303 c66 error! put this in
      592 c Fe 19 from loulergue et al '85
Fe19
Fe19
     7082 c
              Fe 19 from loulergue et al '85
Fe19
     1118 c
              Fe 19 from loulergue et al '85
      1328 с
              Fe 19 from loulergue et al '85
Fe19
Fe22
       846 c
              Fe 22 845.6A
Fe23
       263 c
              Fe 23 1909-like 262.6
         2 i
              total intensity of K-alpha line
         2 i
              recombination from fully stripped ion
FeLr
               total hot iron Ka; Auger "hot" iron, plus recom
TotH
         2 i
              Auger production of "cold" iron, less than or 17 times ionized
AugC
         2 i
```

```
CoLr
         1 i
                these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
         1 i
               these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
NiLr
CuLr
         1 i these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
         1\ {
m i} these lines added to outlin in metdif - following must be false
ZnLr
Stoy 0 i optional sum of certain emission lines, set with "print sum" BaC 3646 i residual flux at head of Balmer continuum, nuFnu
cdif 3646 i
               residual flux in Balmer continuum, nuFnu
cout 3646 i residual flux in Balmer continuum, nuFnu
cref 3646 i residual flux in Balmer continuum, nuFnu
thin 3646 i residual flux in Balmer continuum, nuFnu
```

5.4 Emission line identifications

This section lists three groups of lines. The groups are discussed in the order they occur. The line list was automatically generated by the code with the **punch line data** command. All quantities were evaluated to 10^4 K. The description of the command in Part I of this document explains how to evaluate the quantities at other temperatures.

5.4.1 Optically thin recombination lines

The first group consists of all recombination lines of C, N., and O, with coefficients taken from Nussbaumer and Storey (1984) and Pequignot, Petitjean, and Boisson (1991). For this set, the spectroscopic designation is followed by the wavelength and the log of the recombination coefficient evaluated at 10⁴ K.

These are all predictions for optically thin pure recombination. These should be accurate for classical nebulae, such as planetary nebulae and HII regions. They will not be accurate for dense environments where optical depths and collisional effects come into play. There are several instances where more than one line of an ion will have the same wavelength due to the integer Ångstrom format used for wavelengths. The worst case is O V 4953, where three lines of the same multiplet have the same wavelength.

5.4.2 Transferred heavy element lines

The following group lists all the lines now included in the line transfer arrays, except for lines of H and He. These lines fall into two groups, referred to as level 1 and level 2 lines.

Level 1 lines have quantal collision strengths, experimental energies, and are treated including destruction by background opacity sources.

Level 2 lines have only g-bar collision strengths and so their intensities are far less accurate than level 1 lines. Radiative data for level 2 lines are taken from the Opacity Project, and Cloudy uses the line energies given there. As a result these lines have wavelengths that are uncertain by typically 10%.

Line labels These lines are all treated in a fairly automatic way, on a common basis. The ion is the first column of the table. This is in a uniform format, beginning with the two character element symbol and followed by an integer indicating the level of ionization. "C 2" is C+ or CII. This is followed by the integer wavelength label used to identify the line in the printout. The third column, with the label "WL", is the correct wavelength of the line, with units of either microns ("m") or Angstroms

("A"). The remaining columns give the statistical weights of the lower and upper levels, the product of the statistical weight and the oscillator strength, and then the Einstein A.

The last column is the electron collision strength, generally evaluated at 10^4 K. Exceptions are lines whose collision strengths are only evaluated for temperatures far from 10^4 K, for instance , a Fe XXV transition. Usually these collision strengths are for only the indicated transition, although in some cases (the Be sequence) the value is for the entire multiplet. This is discussed further in the section on the evaluation of the cooling function in HAZY II.

5.4.3 Output produced for the transferred lines

Because the lines have a common format within their storage vectors, the output has a common format too. Generally only the total intensity of the transition, the result of the solution of a multi-level atom with all processes included, is done. The approach used to compute the level populations is described in Part II of Hazy, and includes continuum pumping, destruction by background opacities, and trapping.

The total intensity of the transition is printed in a form like "C 2 1335", with the spectroscopic identification given by the first part, as found in the first column of the table, and the wavelength as indicated by the integer in the second column of the table.

In a few cases (for instance, the C $4 \lambda\lambda 1548$, 1551 doublet), a total intensity is also derived. In these cases the label "Totl" will appear together with an average wavelength (1549 in this case). These lines are all explicitly shown in section 5.3 on page 442 above.

It is possible to break out various contributors to the lines with options on the **print line** command, described in Part I of this document and in the following. These contributors are printed following the total intensity.

print line heating An emission line will heat rather than cool the gas if it is radiatively excited but collisionally de-excited. The print out will include an entry beginning with the label "Heat" if this printout is turned on.

print line collisions The collisional contribution to the lines will be printed, with the label "Coll".

print line pump The contribution to the total line, produced by continuum pumping, is printed with the label "Pump". What is observed? Whether or not this is a net emission process contributing to the observed line intensity depends on the geometry, whether or not continuum source is in the beam. At some velocities within the line profile this can be a net emission process, due to absorption at other velocities. If the continuum source is in the beam and gas covers it, this is not a *net* emission process, since photons are conserved.

print line inward The inwardly directed part of the total emission is printed with the label "Inwd". This can be greater than half of the line intensity if the line is optically thick.

print line optical depths At the end of the calculation the optical depths for all optically thick lines will be printed. This is not done by default since it is quite long.

5.5 The main blocks of lines

In previous versions of this document a large list of emission lines appeared here. This list is now far too large to include here. Rather, the list can be generated by executing the code with the command punch line data "filename.txt" included. This will create a file that

includes the full set of lines that was presented here. Note that the lines that are output are only those that exist when the code is run. It is possible to make many of the model atoms and molecules as large or small as you like, and the actual lines that exist when the punch command is entered will be output.

5.6 Atomic data sources

Codes like **Cloudy** can only exist because of the large body of work done by the atomic and molecular physics community. This work will only continue to be supported if it is cited in the literature whenever it is used. The following is a partial list of citations for the atomic data used within the code.

Aggarwal, K.M. 1983, JPhB, 16, L59

Aggarwal, K.M. 1983, MNRAS, 202, 15P

Aggarwal, K.M. 1984, ApJS, 54, 1

Aggarwal, K.M., 1985 Ast Ap 146, 149.

Aggarwal, K.M., Callaway, J., Kingston, A.E., Unnikrishnan, K. 1992, ApJS, 80, 473

Allard, N., Artru, M.-C., Lanz, T., & Le Dournef, M. 1990, A&AS, 84, 563

Baluja, K.L. 1985, JPhB, 18, L413

Baluja, K.L., & Zeippen, C.J. 1988, J Phys B 21, 1455

Berrington, K.A. 1985, JPhB, 18, L395

Berrington, K.A. 1988, J.Phys.B, 21, 1083.

Berrington, K.A. 1988, JPhB, 21, 1083

Berrington, K.A., Burke, P.G., Dufton, P.L., Kingston, A.E. 1985, ADNDT, 33, 195

Bhatia, A.K., & Doscheck, G.A. 1995 ADNDT, 60, 9

Bhatia, A.K., & Mason, H.E. 1986, A&A, 155, 413

Blum, R.D., & Pradhan, A.K. 1992, ApJS 80, 425

Brage, T., Froese-Fischer, C., Judge, P.G. 1995, ApJ 445, 457

Brage, T., Hibbert, A., Leckrone, D.S. 1997, ApJ, 478, 423

Brage, T., Judge, P.G., & Brekke, P., 1996, ApJ 464, 1030

Burke, V.M., Lennon, D.J., & Seaton, M.J. 1989, MNRAS, 236, 353

Butler, K., & Zeippen, C.J. 1984, A&A, 141, 274

Butler, K., & Zeippen, C.J. 1994, A&AS, 108, 1

Butler, S.E., &Dalgarno, A. 1980, ApJ 241, 838

Calamai, A.G., & Johnson, C.E., 1991, Phys Rev A, 44, 218

Calamai, A.G., Smith, P.L., Bergeson, S.D. 1993, ApJ, 415, L59

Callaway, J. 1994, ADNDT, 57, 9

Callaway, J., Unnikrishnan, K., & Oza, D.H. 1987, Phys Rev A, 36, 2576

Chandra, S. 1982, SoPh, 75, 133

Chandra, S. 1982, SoPh, 75, 133

Chidichimo, M.C. 1981, JPhB, 14, 4149

Cochrane, D.M., & McWhirter, R.W.P. 1983, PhyS, 28, 25

Dopita, M.A., Mason, D.J., Robb, W.D. 1976, ApJ, 207, 102

Doschek, G.A. 1986, ApJ, 300, 448

Dufton, P.L., & Kingston, A.E. 1984, JPhB, 17, 3321

Dufton, P.L., & Kingston, A.E. 1987, JPhB, 20, 3899

Dufton, P.L., & Kingston, A.E. 1989, MNRAS, 241, 209

Dufton, P.L., & Kingston, A.E. 1991, MNRAS, 248, 827

Dufton, P.L., & Kingston, A.E. 1994, ADNDT, 57, xx

Dufton, P.L., Brown, P.J.F., Lennon, D.J., Lynas-Gray, A.E. 1986, MNRAS, 222, 713

Dufton, P.L., Doyle, J.G., Kingston, A.E. 1979, A&A, 78, 318

Dufton, P.L., Hibbert, A., Keenan, F.P, Kingston, A.E., &

Dufton, P.L., Hibbert, A., Kingston, A.E., & Doschek, G.A. 1982, ApJ, 257, 338

Dumont, A.M., & Mathez, G. 1981, A&A, 102, 1

Fang, Z., & Kwong, H.S. 1997 ApJ 483, 527

Federman, S.R., & Shipsey, E.J. 1983, ApJ, 269, 791

Fleming, J., Bell, K.L, Hibbert, A., Vaeck, N., Godefroid, M.R. 1996, MNRAS, 279, 1289

Fleming, J., Brage, T., Bell, K.L., Vaeck, N.,

Flower, D.R. 1976, A&A, 56, 451

Froese Fischer, C. 1983, JPhB, 16, 157

Froese Fischer, C. 1995, ApJ 455, 758

Galavis, M.E., Mendoza, C., & Zeippen, C.J. 1995, A&AS, 111, 347

Garstang, R.H., 1957, Vistas in Astronomy, 1, 268

Garstang, R.H., Robb, W.D., Rountree, S.P. 1978, ApJ, 222, 384

Giles, K. 1981, MNRAS, 195, 63

Hayes, M.A., 1986, J Phys B 19, 1853.

Hibbert, A., Godefroid, M.R., Froese-Fischer, C. 1995, ApJ, 455, 758

Ho, Y.K., & Henry, R.J.W. 1984, ApJ, 282, 816

Hummer, D.E., & Storey, P.J. MNRAS, 224, 801

Johansson, S., Brage, T., Leckrone, D.S., Nave, G. & Wahlgren, G.M. 1995, ApJ 446, 361

Johnson, C.T., Burke, P.G., Kingston, A.E. 1987, JPhB, 20, 2553

Johnson, C.T., Kingston, A.E., Dufton, P.L. 1986, MNRAS, 220, 155

Kafatos, M., & Lynch, J.P. 1980, ApJS, 42, 611

Kaufman, V., & Sugar, J. 1986, J Phys Chem Ref Dat, 15, 321

Keenan, F.P. Berrington, K.A., Burke, P.G., Dufton, P.L.,

Keenan, F.P., & Norrington, P.H. 1987 A&A, 181, 370

Keenan, F.P., Harra, L.K., Aggarwal, K.M., Feibelman, W.A. 1992, ApJ, 385, 375

Kingston, A.E. 1986, PhyS 34, 216

Krueger, T.K., & Czyzak, S.J. 1970, Pro Roy Soc Lond, 318, 531

Kwong, V., Fang, Z., Gibbons, T.T., Parkinson, W.H., Smith, P.L. 1993, ApJ, 411, 431

Leep, D., & Gallagher, A. 1976, Phys Rev A, 13, 148

Lennon, D.J. & Burke, V.M. 1991, MNRAS 251, 628

Lennon, D.J. Burke, V.M. 1994, A&AS, 103, 273

Lennon, D.J., Dufton, P.L., Hibbert, A., Kingston, A.E. 1985, ApJ, 294, 200

Lepp, S., & Shull, J.M. 1983, ApJ, 270, 578

Mason, H. 1975, MNRAS 170, 651

McLaughlin, B.M., & Bell, K.L. 1993, ApJ, 408, 753

Mendoza, C. 1982, in Planetary Nebulae, IAU Symp No. 103, ed by D.R. Flower, (D. Reidel: Holland),

Mendoza, C., & Zeippen, C.J. 1982, MNRAS, 199, 1025

Mendoza, C., & Zeippen, C.J. 1983, MNRAS, 202, 981

Mendoza, C., & Zeippen, C.J. 1987, MNRAS, 224, 7p

Mendoza, C., & Zeippen, C.J., 1982, MNRAS, 198, 127

Merkelis, G., Vilkas, M.J., Gaigalas, G., & Kisielius, R. 1994, priviate communication

Mohan, M., Hibbert, A., & Kingston, A.E. 1994, ApJ, 434, 389

Muhlethaler, H.P., & Nussbaumer, H. 1976, A&A 48, 109

Neufeld, D.A., and Dalgarno, A., Phys Rev A 35, p3142.

Nussbaumer, H. 1986, A&A, 155, 205

Nussbaumer, H., & Rusca, C. 1979, A&A, 72, 129

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P. J. 1981, AA, 99, 177

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P.J. 1982, A&A, 113, 21

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P.J. 1988, A&A, 200, L25

Oliva, E., Pasquali, A., & Reconditi, M. 1996, A&A, 305, 210

Pelan, J., & Berrington, K.A. 1995, A&A Suppl, 110, 209

Ramsbottom, C.A., & Bell, K.L. 1997, ADNDT, 66, 65

Ramsbottom, C.A., Bell, K.L., Stafford, R.P. 1996, ADNDT, 63, 57

Ramsbottom, C.A., Bell., K.L., & Keenan, F.P., 1997, MNRAS 284, 754

Ramsbottom, C.A., Berrington, K.A., Bell, K.L. 1995, ADNDT, 61, 105

Ramsbottom, C.A., Berrington, K.A., Hibbert, A., Bell, K.L. 1994, PhyS, 50, 246

Saha, H.P., & Trefftz, E. 1982, A&A, 116, 224

Saha, H.P., & Trefftz, E. 1983, SoPh, 87, 233

Sampson, D.H., & Zhang, H.L. 1998, ApJ, 335, 516

Saraph, H.E. & Tully, J.A. 1994, A&AS, 107, 29

Saraph, H.E. 1970, JPhB, 3, 952

Saraph, H.E., & Storey, P.J. A&AS, 115, 151

Saraph, H.E., Storey, P.J., & Tully, J.A. 1995, 5th International Colloquium on Atomic Spectra and Oscillator Strengths, ed. by W.-U L. Tchang-Brillet, J.-F. Wyart, C.J. Zeippen, (Meudon: Publications de l'Observaroire de Paris), p.110

Sawey, P.M.J., and Berrington, K.A., 1993, ADNDT 55, 81

Seaton, M.S. 1964, Plan Sp Sci 12, 55.

Sigut, A., & Pradhan, A.K., 1994, J Phys B sub

Stafford, R.P., Bell, K.L, Hibbert, A. & Wijesundera, W.P., MN 1994 268, 816,

Stafford, R.P., Hibbert, A., Bell, K.L. 1993, MNRAS, 260, L11

Stepney and Guilbert, MNRAS 204, 1269 (1983)

Storey, P.J., Mason, H.E., Saraph, H.E., 1996, A&A, 309, 677

Sugar, J., & Corliss, C 1985 J Phys Chem Ref Dat, vol 14

Tayal, S.S. 1997, ApJ 481, 550

Tayal, S.S., & Henry, R.J.W. 1986, ApJ, 302, 200

Tayal, S.S., Burke, P.G., Kingston, A.E. 1985, JPhB, 18, 4321

Tayal, S.S., Henry, R.J.W., Pradhan, A.K. 1987, ApJ, 319, 951

Tielens, A.G.G., & Hollenbach, D. 1985, ApJ, 291, 722

Wahlgren, G.M. 1995, ApJ 446, 361

Wiese, W.L., Fuhr, J.R., Deters, T.M. 1996, J Phys Chem Ref Data, Monograph 7

Wills, B.J., Wills, D., Netzer, H. 1985, ApJ, 288, 143

Wills, D., & Netzer, H. 1979, ApJ, 233, 1

Zeippen, C.J. 1982, MN 198 111

Zeippen, C.J. 1990, A&A, 229, 248

Zeippen, C.J., Le Bourlot, J., Butler, K. 1987, A&A, 188, 251

Zhang, H.L., Graziani, M., Pradhan, A.K. 1994, A&A, 283, 319

Zygelman, B. & Dalgarno, A. 1987, Phys.Rev.A, 35, 4085

Zygelman, B., and Dalgarno, A. 1990, ApJ 365, 239

6 PROBLEMS

6.1 Overview

This section describes some of the errors that can cause *Cloudy* to stop. Floating point errors should never occur. Several other internal errors, which the code is designed to catch and then complain about, can occur. Finally, it is possible that the code will stop because of thermal stability problems.

The most important single thing to understand about any calculation is why it stopped, and whether this affects the predictions. This is discussed further in the section *Stopping Criteria* in Part I of this document.

6.2 Thermal stability and temperature convergence

This section describes thermal stability problems, how to identify them, and what to do about them.

6.2.1 Types of thermal maps

Three types of thermal maps, showing the heating or cooling of gas as a function of temperature, can be produced by *Cloudy*. Each is the answer to a different question.

Figure 4 shows the heating and cooling rates as a function of temperature for a photoionized gas in which the electron temperature was varied. This figure was produced by running the test case map.in, one of the standard test

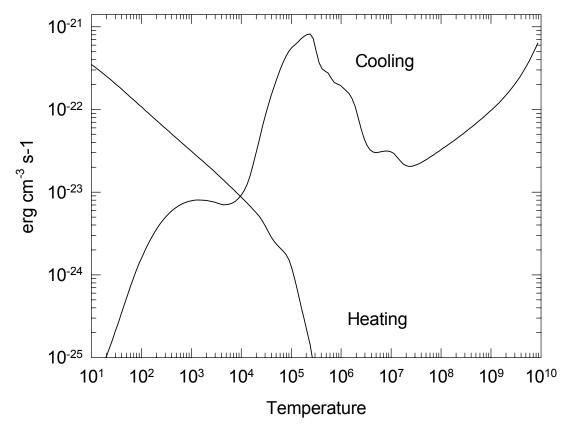


Figure 4 A typical cooling function for low density photoionized gas. The cooling and heating rates (erg cm $^{-3}$ s $^{-1}$) are shown. cooling

cases included in the code distribution. Both the gas density and the flux of ionizing photons was held constant, so only one temperature is meaningful. The map.in file uses the punch map command to determine heating and cooling rates at a variety of temperatures. This is exactly what the code does to determine the equilibrium temperature, so this plot can be useful to find out why the code ran into problems. This is why the command was introduced. Note that the only valid solution, and the only one with physical meaning, is the one where heating and cooling match – the others are simple bookkeeping exercises.

Gas in collisional equilibrium has a well-defined cooling rate that is only a function of temperature. The sample program <code>coolcurve.c</code> (included in the source distribution) does such a calculation, and Figure 5 shows it. Here the electron temperature is set by some physics external to the problem. Each temperature, and the entire ionization solution, is valid for each temperature, under this assumption. The unspecified heat source would have to provide a local heating rate that is equal to the calculated cooling rate for the solution to be time stead.

The third map is the type of thermal stability map shown by Krolik, McKee, and Tarter (1981) and plotted in Figure 6. The program that generated these results is given in the file **kmt.c**. Here the equilibrium temperature is determined self-consistently for gas over a wide range of densities, but for a single flux of ionizing photons (or equivalently, distance from the central object).

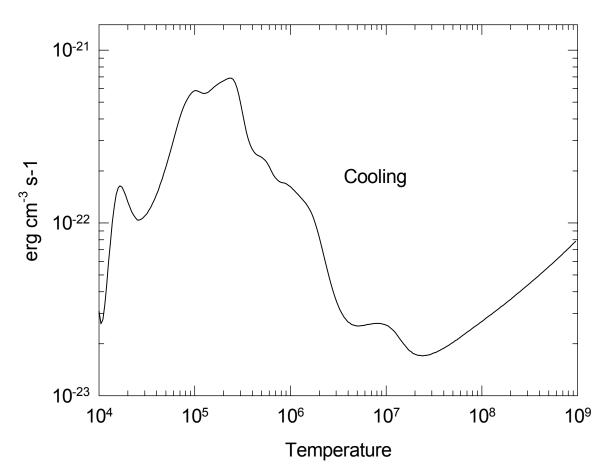


Figure 5 A typical cooling function for low density collisionally ionized gas. coolcurve

6.2.2 No Temperature Convergence

A temperature failure occurs when the heating-cooling balance is not within a certain tolerance, set by the **tolerance** command, after 20 tries. Normally **Cloudy** will punt after an excessive number of temperature failures occur. The limit to the number of failures is reset with the **failures** command, which sets the variable

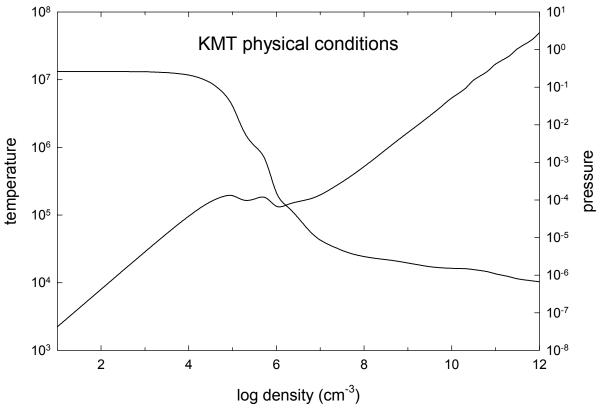


Figure 6 Equilibrium temperate as a function of density. Kmtplot

limfal. The default value is 20. (When *Cloudy* stops because of excessive failures it first produces a map of heating-cooling space to give an indication of where the equilibrium temperature should have been.)

Temperature failures most often occur for temperatures in the range 1 to 4×10^3 K, and 10^5 to 10^6 K. These are ranges where the cooling function permits more that one thermal solution (see, for example, Williams 1967). Figure 4 shows a typical cooling function for gas in photoionization equilibrium.

A peak is reached at a temperature near 10^3 K. This can occur when the fine-structure lines are major coolants. At lower temperatures their cooling rate goes up exponentially (as expected), until roughly 10^3 K, when their Boltzmann factors are near unity. Above this temperature their cooling rate is nearly proportional to the Coulomb focusing factor $T^{-1/2}$, and the cooling *decreases* until the temperature is high enough for optical forbidden lines to become important (at roughly 4000 K). A similar phenomenon occurs near the $\sim 10^5$ to 10^6 K peak in the cooling function.

When failures occur because more than one temperature solution is possible, the reported failures are a physical (not numerical) problem. **Cloudy** will try to deal with this problem by forcing the temperature to values below the peak in the cooling

function. Increasing the number of allowed failures (with the **failures** command) to prevent the code from stopping prematurely is permissible as long as the global energy balance is preserved. A warning will be issued at the end of the calculation if the heating-cooling balance is not preserved.

6.2.3 Thermal Stability

The thermal solution may be unstable when the temperature derivative of the net cooling function (cooling minus heating) is negative (Field 1965). Possibly unstable solutions are indicated by a "u" just before the equilibrium temperature in the zone printout. (The temperature derivative is for isochoric, not isobaric, conditions.) Comments are printed at the end of the calculation if possibly unstable thermal solutions are present in the calculation.

6.2.4 Thermal fronts

Just as an ionization front is a region where the level of ionization changes dramatically over a small scale, a thermal front occurs where the temperature changes dramatically over a small scale. This can be caused by a real physical change of state of the gas such as those that occur near the peaks in the cooling curve. In reality electron conduction may step in as a significant heating/cooling agent, although Cage & Seaton (19xx) argue that this is not important. This could become a problem in the current implementation since electron conduction is not included. There is no obvious solution to this type of jump since it is a physical effect. Jumps can also occur if the grid zoning becomes too coarse for changes in the physical conditions, although the code should be protected against this.

The code will generate a caution or comment if the electron temperature changes discontinuously from one zone to the next.

6.2.5 Map Output

If an excessive number of temperature failures occur (the default limit is 20) then the program stops and produces a map of the heating and cooling as a function of temperature for the last computed zone. The limit to the number of failures allowed before the code punts is reset with the **failures** command. The map is described here. The start of the output from the test case **map** is shown below.

The output begins with a listing of the strongest coolants. Then the program steps through increasing temperatures and prints the heating, cooling, and ionization of the gas. From this information it should be possible to determine the temperature where the equilibrium thermal solution should have been. Each solution is completely self-consistent (except that heating and cooling do not balance). Both the local attenuated radiation field and collisional ionization contribute to the ionization

balance at each temperature. All processes contribute to the thermal balance, including collisional ionization. The map is at constant density.

The first column gives the temperature. Columns 2 and 6 give the volume heating and cooling. Both have units erg s⁻¹ cm⁻³. Columns 3 and 4 constitute an indication of the main heating source. Columns 7 and 8 give the label and wavelength of the strongest coolant. Columns 5 and 9 give the fraction of the total heating or cooling due to these agents. Columns 10 and 11 give the heating and cooling derivatives. Columns 12 and 13 give the electron and hydrogen densities (cm⁻³) and the remaining columns give the logs of the hydrogen and helium ionization fractions. The location of the probable thermal solution is indicated by a comment surrounded by dashed lines.

6.3 Floating Point Errors

The code should be compiled and linked with options enabled so that the code will crash on overflow or division by 0, but ignore underflow. *Floating point errors should never occur*. The logic within the code is designed to identify problems, and complain, but not fail. The logic is only as good as the tests they were designed to pass. It is inevitable that circumstances will occur for which the logic now in the code is not sufficient. It is possible that the code will fail when these circumstances occur. I would be grateful for reports of any such failures, since they inevitably identify shortcomings in the code, and lead to its improvement. My email address is gary@cloud9.pa.uky.edu.

6.4 Optical depth convergence problems

The code generally will not converge if it has not done so within ten or so iterations. Convergence problems most commonly occur when the specified column density or thickness is very near a prominent ionization front. In this case very small changes in the physical conditions results in large changes in the optical depths. The code will not have convergence problems if an optical depth is used as a stopping criterion instead.

6.5 Negative Populations of H, He

It is possible that the code will stop because negative level populations were predicted for atoms or ions of hydrogen and helium. This is not supposed to occur, but sometimes happens because of numerical instabilities in the matrix inversion routine. Please send me the input stream and version of *Cloudy*.

6.6 I can't fix it if I don't know its broken.

Machines are growing faster far more rapidly than people are getting smarter. Reliability in the face of complexity is the major challenge to the development of any large-scale computer code. There can be little doubt that **Cloudy** contains bugs.

The code is well tested in many simple limits, and behaves in the correct manner. Simulations of H II regions, planetary nebulae, and other simple objects, are in good agreement with predictions of other photoionization codes (Ferland et al. 1995).

Bugs can be discovered by strange behavior in situations where the code has not been well-tested. The discovery of the existence of problems is itself a major challenge. If problems arise or the code crashes then it is likely that a problem has been isolated. I would appreciate learning about such problems since they identify shortcomings which usually lead to improvements in the code (or the documentation). My email address is gary@cloud9.pa.uky.edu.

7 REVISIONS TO Cloudy

7.1 Overview

This section outlines some of the major versions of *Cloudy*, and gives an indication of the direction development will take in the next few years. Its development began in August of 1978, at the Institute of Astronomy, Cambridge, and has been continued at The University of Kentucky, The Ohio State University, and during extended visits to the Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics, the Royal Greenwich Observatory, Cerro Tolodo Interamerican Observatory, and the Canadian Institute for Theoretical Astrophysics. Figure 7 shows the evolution of the code, as indicated by its size as a function of time⁸.

7.2 Cloudy and Moore's Law

Moore's Law is due to Gordon Moore, one of the founders of Intel Corporation. He observed that modern CPU's become about twice as powerful every 18 months. This trend has held true for the past twenty years, shows no sign of failing, and seems to be associated with the control of complexity.

By this standard the growth of *Cloudy* has been conservative, in that it is growing slower and complex on the same timescale. As an example, the Meudon 1985 Meeting planetary nebula test (parispn.in in the distributed test cases) has always

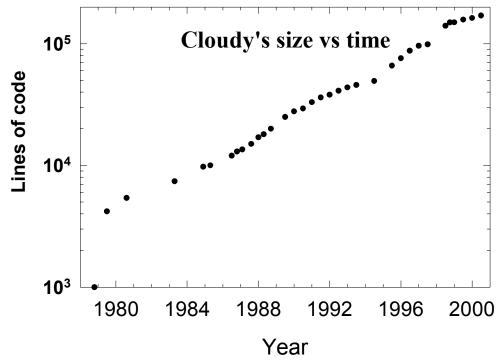


Figure 7 The size of the code, indicated by the number of lines of executable Fortran, as a function of time. size

⁸ Before mid-1995 the size was the total number of lines in the distributed source. After 1995 the size only includes the number of lines excluding block datas. The number of lines of block data

taken about one minute to compute.

7.3 Major Past Versions

- 67 August 1987. Hydrogen atom goes to LTE in limit of large electron densities. Many small bugs uncovered as result of careful comparison with Netzer's ION.
 - 68 Cambridge, Fall 1987. Development work in progress.
 - 69 December 1987. Hydrogen atom goes to LTE in limit of large photon densities. Ferland and Rees (1988).
 - 70 September 1988. He II Lyα transfer improved. Improved form of escape probabilities with explicit damping constants. H- and improved free-free heating. Many high excitation metal lines transferred. (Rees, Netzer, and Ferland 1989; Ferland and Persson 1989).
 - 71 December 1988. Photon array rewritten, now Compton exchange problem is exact for black bodies with temperatures between 2.7 K and 10^{10} K. He II Ly α radiation pressure included.
 - 72 January 1989. Static version, minor bug fixes.
 - 73 1989. Major rewrite of helium treatment. Dust changed to two populations, scattering and absorption included. Default radius and thickness increased by ten orders of magnitude. He⁺ goes to LTE. Development work on getting helium to go to LTE. IR power law for default AGN continuum now v^{+2.5} below 100 micron break. No *anumm* array, all continuum one array. table star. *coolr* broken up. Helium to LTE for high electron density.
 - 74 1990 January. Hydrogen double precision, many bug fixes. 10 tables among the continua. Kurucz (1989) atmospheres. Improved dust treatment, including photoionization and charge.
 - 75 1990, JILA visit. Cosmic abundances changed to Grevesse and Anders. Major bug in constant pressure for HII regions, PNs, etc; did not affect BLR. Calculation of vf_v (H β) was incorrect. Molecules at low temperatures. HDEN now $n(H^o) + n(H^+) + n(H^-) + 2n(H_2) + 2n(H_2^+)$. Improved Rayleigh scattering treatment. Dielectronic recombination for sulfur (guess). Many changes in dust; Orion paper (Baldwin et al. 1990). Subordinate lines changed to Hummer's K2 function.
 - 76 1990, static version from end of JILA visit.
 - 77 through Nov. 1990. optimize option added using Bob Carswell's code.
 Gaunt factor for brems input spectrum. Reflected continuum predicted.
 Frequency partition adjusted. X-Ray optical depth now at 0.5 keV. Read in table of points from previous calculation. opsav deleted, now single pointer opsv for all opacities. Numerical array to 100 MeV. Hummer Lyα escape destruction prob. tautot arrays now both in and outward directions. Bound

became very large, thanks to Dima and Katya Verner, so that the total size is roughly 2.5 times the indicated size.

- Compton included for all ionization levels. Mean ionization arrays rewritten to make sense. Bug in wind velocity fixed, result now exact. C, O outward diffuse fields changed to OTS.
- 78 through May 91. Continuum escape probability formal H-only opacity. H recombination, cooling over wide range of temp. X-Ray optical depth back to 1 keV. abundances no dust no longer changes abundances of depleted elements. OI-Lyβ treatment is now six-level atom. Default table AGN changed. Continuum normalization rewritten. Milne relation for diffuse fields of H, all He. Fe Kα divided into hot and cold. Beams paper (Ferland, Peterson, Horne, et al. 1992) Many high ionization lines included as OTS and outward ionization sources.
- 79 Summer 91. H molecules completed, C, N, O molecules included.
 Continuum binning changed for Ca, Fe L-shell ionization potentials. Extensive testing.
- 80 July 91, static version .05. Version 80.06 fixed many small problems discovered by several people. New collision strength for [NeV] put in. This static version ended with 80.09, in January of 1993.
- 81 Late 1991. New collision strengths for [NeV] IR lines (10x larger). Also for [CII], [NIII], and [OIV]. Some are 2x larger. Opacity arrays totally rewritten with eye to Opacity Project data. NIII paper (Ferland 1992).
- 82 Early 1992. X-Ray opacity arrays rewritten. Improved pressure convergence. HJBAR now function. Error in cooling due to collisional ionization of H, He. Sodium and nickel added. /TAU/ array broken up. All heavy element opacities converted to table look-up. Revised collision strengths for NIII lines, improved treatment of atom. NLR abundances deleted, ISM put in their place. Summary comments now driven by subroutine. Cap on 911 OTS field. Note on [FeXI] maser (Ferland 1993). Luminosity command separated into luminosity and intensity commands.
- 83 Autumn 1992, Cambridge and CTIO visits. Hydrogen molecule network completed, Ferland, Fabian, and Johnstone (1993). Collision strengths for fine structure lines changed to Blum and Pradhan 1992, Hollenbach and McKee 89; these changed temperatures for cold ISM by factors of 2. Heavy element molecule network as in Hollenbach and McKee 1989. Code works in fully molecular limit. Kevin Volk's stars (Atlas 91, and Werner models). More accurate treatment of secondary ionization after Voit visit. [OI] lines each include escape prob. Opacities, destruction probabilities, evaluated within all loops, code far more stable, but roughly three times slower. Transferred HeI 2.06 line correctly, after Shields papers.
- 84 1993 Feb 13, Static version following CTIO visit.
- 85 1994, Revisions following Lexington meeting. Outward only now default continuum transport.
- 86 1995, All of first thirty elements are now in code. Photoionization database changed to Dima Verner's *phfit*.

- 87 1995 summer, Map now converges electron densities. Negative populations
 of OI and FeII atoms solved. Dima's 6k lines included in cooling and radiative
 acceleration. Total rewrite of *nextdr* logic. Ionization predictor corrector logic
 completely rewritten. Dima's *phfit* now fitted to all Opacity Project data.
- 88 1995 Fall-winter. Kirk's extensive grids of BLR models run. March 1996 visit to Tel Aviv to compare results with Hagai. Kirk carefully went over atomic data base. Iron recombination changed to Arnaud and Raymond (1992). Default iron abundance down 33%. Entire line data base revised.
- 89 1995 winter-spring. These were mainly beta versions with no major changes, but many fixes to problems.
- 90 1996 June 17, static version, extensive year of debugging. Ferland et al. (C90) paper.
- 91 1977, preparation of C version.
- 92 1998, sabbatical at CITA, revision and debugging of C version.
- 94 1999 December 24, gold version of C code.

7.4 Version 94 versus 90

7.4.1 Commands

The **hydrogen** and **feii** commands have been combined into the **atom** command, which has many options.

7.4.2 Hydrogen

The full hydrogenic isoelectronic sequence is now treated with a single model atom and code base. The model atom can have up to 400 levels.

7.4.3 grains

Parameters used in the treatment of the old-style grains have been revised as per the Weingartner & Draine (2000) paper. The **pgrains** command makes it possible to resolve the grain size distribution function, solving for grain properties and emission as a function of their size. This is described in van Hoof et al. (2000).

7.4.4 Other changes

The code is now ANSI 1989 C, making it especially gcc and Linux friendly.

7.5 Version 90 versus 84

7.5.1 Commands

The **abundances** command now needs 29 numbers by default. A new command "init" allows a commonly used set of commands to be saved as a single file and used by a variety of scripts.

7.5.2 Continuum Transport

Versions 86 and before used a modified version of on-the-spot approximation (OTS) for the Lyman continua of hydrogen and helium. This method was numerically stable and gave results in excellent agreement with Van Blerkom and Hummer (1967). This has been changed to outward-only to obtain better agreement with predictions of Pat Harrington's and Bob Rubin's codes (Ferland et al. 1995). The

OTS code is still in place and will be used if the **diffuse ots** command is entered, but outward-only is the default. The two methods result in temperatures at the illuminated face which can differ by as much as several thousand degrees, but the resulting spectra are surprisingly similar.

7.5.3 Hydrogen

The model hydrogen atom has been generalized to an arbitrary multi-level atom (Ferguson and Ferland 1996). The **hydrogen levels** command is used to specify the number of levels to be used. The collision strengths have been changed to Vriens and Smeets (1980) for levels higher than 3, and Callaway (1994) for collisions with 1,2 and 3.

Predicted infrared line intensities are now correct for all densities and temperatures greater than 10³ K. Versions before 89 used a well l-mixed hydrogen atom, and its predictions were not correct for some infrared lines at low densities.

The routine that computes the free-free gaunt factors has been extended to include the full range the code can handle.

7.5.4 The helium ion

The helium ionization balance at low photon and particle densities, and at high particle densities, has always been exact, and this continues to be the case. There was a problem in the helium ion for high radiation densities, in versions 87 and before. The code used three pseudo levels to represent the levels between 7 and 1000, for H, He, and He⁺. This seemed to work well for the atoms for the cases of high densities, but testing has shown that it did not represent the physics of the high radiation density limit well. The problem is that the pseudo-levels had very large statistical weights, they represented line energies in the far infrared, and had A's appropriate for lower levels. As a result they had very large induced rates when the photon occupation numbers were large, and this affected populations of lower levels. As a result the atom became too ionized - as much as a factor of two for He⁺. The following test illustrates this problem:

```
title helium ionization in high photon density limit print departure coef set dr 0 stop zone 1 constant temper 4 hden 11.000 phi(h) 20.750 range 1 stop thickness 11.7 table agn
```

In versions 88 and later no pseudo levels are used for any hydrogen or helium atom or ion.

7.5.5 Heavy elements

The atomic data base, the organization of aspects of the code dealing with storing heavy element ionization, and all the associated routines, have been totally rewritten. The lightest 30 elements are now included. Photoionization data are from Verner et al. (1996), recombination data partially from Verner and Ferland (1996), and roughly 10⁴ lines of the heavy elements have been added (Verner, Verner, and Ferland 1996).

The number of resonance lines has increased by more than an order of magnitude. All resonance lines listed by Verner, Verner, and Ferland (1996) are included. As a

result of these many additional lines the cooling function tends to be larger and smoother.

All lines are now fully transferred, and include pumping by the attenuated incident continuum as a general excitation mechanism. Pumping can be a significant contributor to the formation of weak high excitation lines.

The default solar mixture has been changed to Grevesse and Noel (1993). The biggest change is in the iron abundance. Previous versions had used a higher photospheric abundance. The current version is the 1993 suggested meteoritic abundance.

7.5.6 Free-free, line heating and cooling

These are counted in a different but equivalent manner. Now the *difference* between cooling and heating is used, since this is more numerically stable at high radiation densities. This difference has no physical affect on the predictions, but the printed contributors to the total heating and cooling do appear different.

7.5.7 Excited state photoionization cross sections

OP data are now used. For the excited state of Mg⁺ this is nearly ten times smaller than old screened hydrogenic values. This affects the intensity of Mg II $\lambda 2798$ in some BLR calculations.

7.5.8 The O⁺ photoionization cross section

The Reilman and Manson photoionization cross sections, used before version 87,

show a jump in the photoionization cross section at the 2s - 2p edge, and low values above that threshold extending up to the valence electron threshold. Opacity Project cross sections are used in the current version of the code, and these do not show the 2s edge (the OP calculations find that the 2s and 2p electrons are highly correlated). The cross section remains large up to the valence threshold. The difference approaches a factor of two, and this affects high ionization parameter clouds since O+ is the dominant opacity for some energies.

Verner, et al. (1996) comment on all other cases where the photoionization cross sections have changed. There are generally atoms and first ions where Opacity Project data are now available.

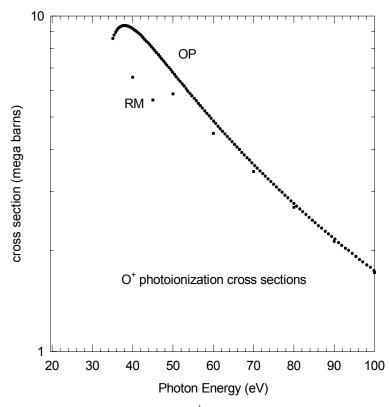


Figure 8 This figure shows the $\text{O}^{^+}$ photoionization cross sections now used, compared to the Reilman and Manson values, used in version 84 and before. o2photo

7.6 Version 84 versus 80

7.6.1 Commands

In previous versions of the code both luminosity (quantity radiated into 4π sr) and intensity (a surface flux) were specified with the same command. The code decided which was intended by checking the resulting ionization parameter. This method never failed to the best of my knowledge, but, as the code grows more capable of considering ever more extreme cases, there might eventually come a time when it made the wrong decision. All luminosity-intensity commands have now been split up. For instance, the Q(H) command is now two commands, Q(H) (for number of photons radiated into 4π sr) and ϕ (H), for the surface flux. These commands are all discussed in Part I of HAZY.

7.6.2 Mg II λ 2798

The biggest difference between the two versions is in the predicted intensity of Mg II $\lambda 2798$. The intensity of this line is now a factor of two stronger in many models. The new version uses L-shell photoabsorption cross sections from Reilman and Manson (1979), and the older version used inner shell cross sections extrapolated from the table in Weisheit (1974). The cross sections differ by a factor of nearly 3, in the sense that Mg now tends to be more neutral, and Mg II stronger. As a result of the increased cooling by $\lambda 2798$ other lines formed in the same region tend to be weaker.

7.6.3 General Results

The following may affect certain specific models, but did not result in changes in any of the "standard" test cases.

The treatment of line-continuum fluorescence in the optically thin limit has been much improved, following Ferland (1992). This can affect hydrogen line emission in clouds that are optically thin in the Lyman continuum.

The treatment of molecules has been vastly improved. The code now goes to the fully molecular (H₂ and CO) limit, and reproduces the Tielens and Hollenbach (1985a, b) PDR results for Orion.

The elements Na and Ni have been added.

7.7 Known Modes for Cloudy 95

- Time dependent model turned off.
- Molecular abundances can become negative for very large CO fractions.
- 2s level of hydrogen not exactly unity in radiation-dominated LTE limit. Induced two-photon emission.

7.8 Making a Revision

7.8.1 The code

- Compile code with array bounds checking. Run all test cases.
- Run all test cases on Alpha, HP, Sparc, SGI, and PC.

- Confirm *fabden* stops immediately.
- Verify **aaaa.c** has correct version.
- Summarize changes in c95rev.htm in the web site. Use comments in version.c. This is the primary documentation for changes to the code.
- Create the test case files for each of the platforms. Each lives in a separate subdirectory off the hazy directory. Create a compressed tar file with the name of the platform included. Place this in the ftp site with the script cp.ftp.
- Tar all input files into single file with name tests.tar. The command is tar -cvf tests.tar *.in *.for. Compress and copy to ftp.

7.8.2 Printing Hazy

- Compile the line list from lines.c and bring these into HAZY. To do this, go to the programs subdirectory off the hazy main directory, and run do.all to create formatted output file call lines.out for HAZY. Edit the links in HAZY lines.doc to update this.
- Create the list of transferred lines. Compile the line data list for the transferred lines by running the input file punchline.in in the Cloudy main directory. This will create a punch file named LineData.txt. This is the file that will be linked into HAZY. Edit the links in HAZY's file lines.doc to update the list of transferred lines.
- **Update the list of subroutine names.** Do this by running **do.all** in the **include** directory. The list of routine names in is the file **routines.txt**, and this is automatically generated by **do.all**. This was probably done to update the source, as described in the previous section. Edit links in HAZY **routines.doc** to update this.
- *Update all comparison tables.* These are in the section starting on page 470. Go over these to confirm that line predictions are OK.
- *Update all test case input scripts.* These are listed in the section beginning on page 487 of this document. Edit the links to manually update them.
- Confirm that all cross-linked variables are ok. Change labels in HAZY headinfo.doc.
- *Summarize changes to the code*. These are listed in **version.for** and should go into the past major revisions in this section of HAZY.

8 COMPARISON CALCULATIONS

8.1 Overview

This section presents comparisons between the current predictions of the code, and results from other independent calculations. The "other" calculations are from the compendium resulting from the Lexington meeting on model nebulae (Ferland et al. 1995).

The scatter among the calculations, as well as the changes that have occurred in the predictions made by *Cloudy*, are in some sense an indication of the stability and reliability of these types of extreme non-LTE calculations. The largest discrepancies between current predictions made by *Cloudy* and the other models from the Meudon meeting (which were computed in 1985) are due to changes which have occurred in the atomic data base between 1985 and the present. In general, the strongest lines are in very good agreement (as they must because of energy conservation) while weak lines (which are very sensitive to changes in the computed temperature and ionization structure) scatter by nearly a factor of two.

8.2 Cool HII Region

This is an HII region ionized by a very cool star. It is one of the Lexington Meeting test cases and is computed with the input script **coolhii.in** in the code's test suite. This is the simplest model since helium is predominantly neutral. The entry *L(total)* comes from the "Stoy" printed entry.

Table 1 HII Region Ionized by Cool Star

		Mean	Ferland	Harrington	Netzer	Pequignot	Rubin
L(Hβ)	E36	4.90	4.98	4.93	4.85	4.83	4.93
[NII]	6584+	0.87	0.91	0.82	0.97	0.82	0.84
[OII]	3727+	1.21	1.16	1.22	1.32	1.14	1.21
[NeII]	12.8 μ	0.30	0.35	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29
[SII]	6720+	0.57	0.64	0.55	0.61	0.52	0.52
[SIII]	18.7 μ	0.31	0.27	0.36	0.17	0.37	0.37
[SIII]	34 μ	0.51	0.47	0.60	0.27	0.61	0.62
[SIII]	9532+	0.57	0.48	0.55	0.64	0.60	0.56
L(total)	E36	21.3	21.3	21.7	20.7	21.0	21.8
T(in)		6860	6952	6749	6980	6870	6747
T(H+)		6767	6740	6742	6950	6660	6742
<he+>/<h+></h+></he+>		0.047	0.041	0.044	0.068	0.048	0.034
R(out)	E18	8.96	8.93	8.94	9.00	8.93	9.00

Table 2 Cool HII Region vs Cloudy

		Mean	STD	90.05	94.00
L(Hβ)	E36	4.90	0.06	4.91	5.03
[NII]	6584	0.65	0.05	0.64	0.63
[OII]	3727+	1.21	0.07	1.08	1.04
[NeII]	$12.8~\mu$	0.30	0.03	0.26	0.26
[SII]	6720+	0.57	0.05	0.45	0.44
[SIII]	$18.7~\mu$	0.31	0.09	0.43	0.45
[SIII]	34 μ	0.51	0.15	0.61	0.64
[SIII]	9532	0.43	0.05	0.42	0.42
L(total)	E36	21.29	0.45	21.0	21.7
T(in)		6860	110	7261	7188
T(H+)		6767	108	6600	6530
<he+></he+>	/ <h+></h+>	0.047	0.01	0.048	0.043
R(out)	E18	8.96	0.04	8.81	8.92

8.3 Paris HII Region

This compares current predictions of the code with those of other participants at the Meudon meeting on photoionization calculations for the case of a simple spherical HII region. The input used to generate this model HII region is contained in the sample input file *parishii.in*.

Table 3 Paris Meeting HII Region

		Meu	Lex	Ferland	Harrington	Netzer	Pequignot	Rubin
L(Hβ)	E37	2.06	2.04	2.06	2.04	2.02	2.02	2.05
Hel	5876	0.116	0.111	0.109	0.119	0.101	0.116	
CII	2326+	0.17	0.17	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.14	0.18
CIII]	1909+	0.051	0.07	0.059	0.059	0.078	0.065	0.076
[NII]	122 μ		0.031	0.033			0.036	0.031
[NII]	6584+	0.73	0.80	0.88	0.74	0.87	0.78	0.73
[NIII]	57 μ	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.29	0.26	0.30	0.30
[OII]	3727+	2.01	2.20	2.19	2.14	2.3	2.11	2.26
[OIII]	51.8 μ	1.10	1.06	1.04	1.11	0.99	1.08	1.08
[OIII]	88.4 μ	1.20	1.20	1.07	1.28	1.16	1.25	1.26
[OIII]	5007+	2.03	2.09	1.93	1.96	2.29	2.17	2.10
[Nell]	12.8 μ	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.19	0.22	0.20	0.20
[NeIII]	15.5 μ	0.44	0.41	0.43	0.43	0.37	0.42	0.42
[NeIII]	3869+	0.096	0.091	0.103	0.086	0.100	0.079	0.087
[SII]	6720+	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.16	0.22	0.17	0.13
[SIII]	18.7 μ	0.55	0.53	0.48	0.56	0.5	0.55	0.58
[SIII]	34 μ	0.93	0.87	0.82	0.89	0.81	0.88	0.94
[SIII]	9532+	1.25	1.31	1.27	1.23	1.48	1.27	1.30
[SIV]	10.5 μ	0.39	0.38	0.37	0.42	0.36	0.41	0.33
Sum	Sum	11.59	11.87	11.58	11.70	12.17	11.90	12.01
L(total)	E37	24.1	24.4	24.1	24.1	24.8	24.3	24.6
T(in)		7378	7655	7815	7741	7670	7650	7399
T(H+)		7992	8052	8064	8047	8000	8060	8087
He+>/ <h+< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0.76</td><td>0.71</td><td>0.77</td><td>0.76</td><td>0.75</td><td>0.83</td></h+<>			0.76	0.71	0.77	0.76	0.75	0.83
R(out)	E18	1.45	1.46	1.46	1.46	1.47	1.46	1.46

Table 4 Paris HII Region vs Cloudy

		1 able 4						
		Mean	STD	76.03	80.06	84.15	90.05	94.00
L(Hβ)	E37	2.04	0.02	2.06	2.04	2.01	2.05	2.02
Hel	5876	0.11	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.117
CII]	2326+	0.17	0.02	0.24	0.17	0.17	0.15	0.145
CIII]	1909+	0.07	0.01	0.06	0.11	0.09	0.063	0.060
[NII]	122μ	0.03	0.00			0.03	0.028	0.028
[NII]	6584	0.60	0.05	0.58	0.60	0.58	0.58	0.57
[NIII]	57 μ	0.28	0.02			0.29	0.289	0.297
[OII]	3727+	2.20	80.0	2.29	2.43	2.31	2.02	1.996
[OIII]	$51.8~\mu$	1.06	0.05	1.15	1.09	1.11	1.22	1.24
[OIII]	88.4 μ	1.20	0.09			1.06	1.11	1.13
[OIII]	5007	1.57	0.11	1.83	1.62	1.50	1.66	1.62
[NeII]	$12.8~\mu$	0.21	0.02	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.18	0.18
[NellI]	15.5 μ	0.41	0.02	0.47	0.45	0.45	0.28	0.29
[NellI]	3869	0.0689	0.008	0.098	0.090	0.082	0.063	0.061
[SII]	6720+	0.18	0.04	0.27	0.29	0129	0.126	0.12
[SIII]	18.7 μ	0.53	0.04	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.61	0.61
[SIII]	34 μ	0.87	0.05			0.88	0.85	0.86
[SIII]	9532	0.98	0.07	1.04	1.04	1.05	0.90	0.89
[SIV]	10.5μ	0.38	0.04	0.09	0.11	0.36	0.53	0.53
Sum	Sum	11.87	0.24	10.0	9.9	11.8	11.9	11.8
L(total)	E37	24.44	0.31	20.9	20.4	23.9	24.5	24.3
Ť(in)		7655	157			6547	7822	7746
T(H+)		8052	32			7530	7970	7920
<he+>/<</he+>	H+>	0.76	0.04			0.75	0.72	0.74
R(out)	E18	1.46	0.00			1.45	1.45	1.46

8.4 Blister HII Region

This is one of the Lexington Meeting test cases, and is meant to be similar to inner regions of the Orion Nebula and is called **blister.in** in the test suite.

Table 5 Blister HII Region

		Mean	Ferland	Harrington	Netzer	Pequignot	Rubin
l(Hβ)		4.69	4.59	4.81	4.69	4.67	4.70
Hel	5876	0.12	0.13	0.11	0.12	0.12	
CII	2326+	0.16	0.14	0.20	0.10	0.15	0.23
CII	1335+	0.15	0.17	0.14	0.13	0.16	
CIII]	1909+	0.18	0.22	0.17	0.18	0.15	0.20
[NII]	6584+	0.81	0.58	0.94	0.74	0.90	0.87
[NIII]	57 μ	.033	.035	.033	.033	.032	.034
[OII]	7330+	0.12	0.10	0.13	0.09	0.12	0.14
[OII]	3727+	0.86	0.73	0.98	0.69	0.86	1.04
[OIII]	51.8 μ	0.29	0.31	0.29	0.28	0.28	0.28
[OIII]	5007+	4.18	4.74	3.90	4.40	3.90	3.96
[NeII]	12.8 μ	0.34	0.32	0.33	0.35	0.33	0.35
[NeIII]	15.5 μ	1.06	1.24	1.07	0.96	1.04	1.00
[NeIII]	3869+	0.34	0.48	0.32	0.35	0.26	0.29
[SIII]	18.7 μ	0.33	0.31	0.34	0.31	0.33	0.35
[SIII]	9532+	1.46	1.41	1.46	1.51	1.42	1.53
[SIV]	10.5 μ	0.51	0.54	0.52	0.51	0.53	0.43
Sum	Sum	10.78	11.32	10.80	10.63	10.46	10.71
I(total)		51.3	52.6	52.4	50.4	49.4	50.3
T(in)		7911	8206	7582	8200	8200	7366
T(H+)		8303	8324	8351	8310	8200	8328
<he+>/<h+></h+></he+>		0.85	0.94	0.78	0.93	0.79	0.84
ΔR	E17	2.99	2.88	3.08	2.93	2.98	3.09

Table 6 Blister HII Region vs Cloudy

	rable 6	bilister fill Region vs Cloudy				
		Mean	STD	90.05	94.00	
Ι(Ηβ)		4.69	0.08	4.71	4.64	
Hel	5876	0.12	0.01	0.129	0.132	
CII]	2326+	0.16	0.05	0.133	0.124	
CII	1335+	0.15	0.02	0.179	0.171	
CIII]	1909+	0.18	0.03	0.222	0.234	
[NII]	6584	0.54	0.09	0.468	0.417	
[NIII]	57 μ	0.03	0.00	0.037	0.038	
[OII]	7330+	0.12	0.02	0.115	0.113	
[OII]	3727+	0.86	0.15	0.737	0.713	
[OIII]	51.8μ	0.29	0.01	0.303	0.309	
[OIII]	5007	3.13	0.28	3.74	3.84	
[Nell]	12.8μ	0.34	0.01	0.140	0.141	
[NeIII]	15.5μ	1.06	0.11	0.458	0.462	
[NeIII]	3869	0.34	0.08	0.157	0.159	
[SIII]	$18.7~\mu$	0.255	0.015	0.301	0.304	
[SIII]	9532	1.09	0.037	0.950	.955	
[SIV]	10.5μ	0.51	0.04	0.68	0.68	
Sum	Sum	10.78	0.32	10.6	10.7	
l(total)		51.29	1.39	50.9	50.2	
T(in)		7910	406	8447	8370	
T(H+)		8302	59	8325	8330	
<he+></he+>	/ <h+></h+>	0.85	0.07	0.895	0.90	
ΔR	E17	2.99	0.09	2.99	2.94	

8.5 Paris Planetary Nebula

This compares current predictions of the code with those of other participants at the Meudon (1985) and Lexington (1993) meetings on photoionization calculations, for the case of ionization by a very hot black body. The input used to generate this model planetary nebula is shown in the sample input section and is called <code>parispn.in</code> in the test suite. The model results are very sensitive to the detailed transfer of HeII Lya; this line is the dominant heat source across the He⁺⁺ region of the model nebula. The parameters were chosen to be roughly similar to NGC 7027, a very well studied object.

Table 7 Paris Meeting Planetary Nebula

	Table 7 Paris Meeting Planetary Nebula								
Line		Meudon	Lexington	Ferland	Harrington	Netzer	Pequignot		
L(Hβ)	E35	2.60	2.68	2.63	2.68	2.73	2.68		
Hell (35)	erg/s	0.87	0.88	0.83	0.88	0.94	0.85		
He I	5876	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.11		
He II	4686	0.33	0.33	0.32	0.33	0.35	0.32		
C II]	2326+	0.38	0.33	0.33	0.43	0.27	0.30		
C III]	1909+	1.70	1.77	1.82	1.66	1.72	1.87		
CIV	1549+	1.64	2.33	2.44	2.05	2.66	2.18		
[N II]	6584+	1.44	1.49	1.59	1.45	1.47	1.44		
N III]	1749+	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.11	0.13		
[NIII]	57 μ		0.13	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.13		
N IV]	1487+	0.12	0.19	0.20	0.15	0.21	0.19		
NV	1240+	0.09	0.17	0.18	0.12	0.23	0.15		
[O I]	6300+	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.12	0.14	0.14		
[O II]	3727+	2.23	2.25	2.23	2.27	2.31	2.18		
[0]	5007+	20.9	20.76	21.1	21.4	19.4	21.1		
[O III]	4363	0.16	0.15	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.16		
[O III]	52 μ	1.43	1.43	1.42	1.44	1.40	1.46		
[O IV]	26μ	3.62	3.67	3.52	3.98	3.32	3.86		
O IV]	1403+	0.13	0.26	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.33		
O V]	1218+	0.09	0.20	0.20	0.11	0.29	0.19		
[Ne III]	15.5 μ	2.51	2.78	2.75	2.76	2.80	2.81		
[Ne III]	3869+	2.59	2.69	3.33	2.27	2.74	2.44		
Ne IV]	2423+	0.56	0.78	0.72	0.74	0.91	0.74		
[Ne V]	3426+	0.73	0.67	0.74	0.60	0.73	0.61		
[Ne V]	24.2μ	1.67	0.87	0.94	0.76	0.81	0.99		
Mg II	2798+	1.48	1.58	2.33	1.60	1.22	1.17		
[Mg IV]	4.5μ	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.13		0.12		
[Si II]	34.8μ	0.13	0.19	0.16	0.26	0.19	0.17		
Si II]	2335+	0.11	0.16	0.15		0.16	0.16		
Si III]	1892+	0.20	0.41	0.39	0.32	0.46	0.45		
Si IV	1397+	0.15	0.18	0.20	0.15	0.21	0.17		
[S II]	6720+	0.39	0.35	0.21	0.45	0.33	0.43		
[S III]	$18.7~\mu$	0.49	0.48	0.48	0.49	0.46	0.49		
[S III]	9532+	2.09	1.96	2.04	1.89	2.05	1.87		
[S IV]	10.5 μ	1.92	1.98	1.92	2.21	1.81	1.98		
L(total)	E35	129	137	139	136	135	136		
T(in)	E4		1.81	1.83	1.78	1.84	1.78		
T(H+)	E4		1.25	1.22	1.21	1.35	1.21		
<he+>/<h+></h+></he+>			0.72	0.74	0.74	0.71	0.71		
R(out)	E17		4.06	4.04	4.04	4.07	4.07		

Table 8 Paris Planetary vs Cloudy

Line				74.23	76.03	80.06	84.15	90.05	94.00
	E35	Lexington 2.68							
L(Hβ) Hall (35)		2.00 0.88	0.04 0.05	2.57	2.66	2.52	2.34 0.83	2.62 0.83	2.55 0.866
HeII (35) He I	erg/s 5876	0.88	0.05	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.63	0.63 0.111	0.000
He II	4686	0.11	0.01	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.111	0.100
C II]	2326+	0.33	0.07	0.29	0.35	0.37	0.35	0.286	0.343
C III]	1909+	1.77	0.09	1.57	1.48	1.72	1.72	1.88	1.83
CIV	1549+	2.33	0.03	2.24	2.76	2.48	2.19	2.65	2.63
[N II]	6584	1.12	0.05	1.06	1.05	1.08	1.11	0.978	1.00
N III]	1749+	0.12	0.01	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.11	0.123	0.118
[NIII]	57 μ	0.13	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.12	0.128	0.125
N IV]	1487+	0.19	0.03	0.16	0.12	0.11	0.15	0.242	0.238
NV	1240+	0.17	0.05	0.14	0.09	0.06	0.09	0.175	0.18
[0 1]	6300	0.105	0.007	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.116	0.118
[0	3727+	2.25	0.06	2.24	2.19	2.35	2.40	2.22	2.32
jo III)	5007	15.6	0.68	15.9	15.8	15.3	15.6	17.0	16.3
[0]	4363	0.15	0.01	0.14	0.13	0.15	0.16	0.174	0.166
[0]	52 μ	1.43	0.03	1.40	1.35	1.37	1.35	1.32	1.28
[O IV]	26 μ	3.67	0.30			3.42	3.65	3.42	3.59
O IV]	1403+	0.26	0.05	0.19	0.22	0.11	0.15	0.248	0.25
0 V]	1218+	0.20	0.07	0.17	0.11	0.07	0.11	0.200	0.20
[Ne III]	15.5 μ	2.78	0.03	2.77	2.70	2.67	2.71	1.90	1.87
[Ne III]	3869	2.01	0.35	2.41	2.25	2.43	2.49	2.15	2.09
Ne IV]	2423+	0.78	0.09	0.62	0.51	0.51	0.63	0.823	0.827
[Ne V]	3426	0.50	0.06	0.48	0.40	0,40	0.48	0.589	0.614
[Ne V]	24.2μ	0.87	0.11	0.24	0.25	1.01	1.04	1.03	1.09
Mg II	2798+	1.58	0.54	0.83	1.82	1.96	2.33	2.26	2.27
[Mg IV]	4.5μ	0.12	0.00	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.118	0.12
[Si II]	34.8μ	0.19	0.04	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.157	0.16
Si II]	2335+	0.16	0.01	0.15	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.150	0.15
Si III]	1892+	0.41	0.07	0.32	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.526	0.49
Si IV	1397+	0.18	0.03	0.17	0.24	0.22	0.15	0.235	0.223
[S II]	6720+	0.35	0.11	0.38	0.68	0.66	0.36	0.354	0.354
[S III]	18.7μ	0.48	0.02	0.58	0.71	0.67	0.47	0.467	0.472
[S III]	9532	1.47	0.075	1.27	1.58	1.55	1.48	1.34	1.35
[S IV]	10.5μ	1.98	0.17	1.64	1.32	1.53	1.78	2.20	2.04
L(total)	E35	137	1.60	117	124	128	121	135	
T(in)	E4	1.81	0.03				1.49	1.828	1.80
T(H+)	E4	1.25	0.07				1.28	1.22	1.22
<he+>/<h+></h+></he+>		0.72	0.02				0.72	0.74	0.72
R(out)	E17	4.06	0.02				3.90	4.03	3.99

8.6 Paris NLR Model

This compares current predictions of the code with those of other participants at the Meudon meeting on photoionization calculations, for a model similar to the NLR of active nuclei. Results for other codes are from the 1985 Meudon meeting. The input stream is the file *parisnlr.in* in the test suite.

Table 9 Paris Meeting NLR Model

Line		Netzer	Pequignot	Binette	Kraemer	Mean
Нβ	erg/s/cm ²	0.129	0.134	0.124	0.12	0.127±0.006
Нβ	4861	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lyα	1216	35.3	33.1	_	24.0	30.8±6.0
He I	5876	0.095	0.098	0.092	0.090	0.094 ± 0.004
He II	4686	0.36	0.32	0.38	0.37	0.358±0.026
C II]	2326	0.96	0.77	1.70	1.06	1.12±0.40
CII	1335	0.14	0.14	0.20	0.08	0.14±0.05
C III]	1909	4.59	4.99	6.50	4.91	5.25±0.85
C IV	1549	7.03	7.20	5.30	7.20	6.68±0.93
[N I]	5200	0.31	0.33	0.82	0.37	0.46±0.24
[N II]	6548	2.68	1.52	1.77	1.63	1.90±0.53
N III]	1749	0.40	0.40	0.43	0.48	0.428±0.038
N IV]	1487	0.45	0.43	0.43	0.48	0.468±0.035
NV	1240	0.43	0.30	0.31	0.48	0.305±0.019
	63.2 μm		0.62	0.32	0.20	0.29±0.29
[O I]	•	-				
[O I]	6300	1.32	0.90	1.62	1.04	1.22±0.32
[O II]	7325	0.11	0.094	0.16	0.10	0.116 ± 0.03
[O II]	3727	3.4	2.62	4.41	2.73	3.29 ± 0.82
[O III]	52μm	2.5	2.54	2.31	2.65	2.50±0.14
[O III]	5007	27.36	27.36	23.28	27.76	26.44±2.11
[O III]	4363	0.42	0.41	0.44	0.44	0.428±0.015
O III]	1663	0.97	0.95	0.92	1.01	0.963±0.038
[O IV]	25.9μm	5.69	5.19	5.49	-	5.46 ± 0.25
O IV]	1403	0.53	0.44	0.51	0.66	0.534 ± 0.092
OV]	1218	0.33	0.32	0.45	0.24	0.335±0.086
O VI	1035	0.17	0.17	0.22	0.10	0.165±0.049
[Ne II]	12.8µm	0.28	0.18	0.48	0.13	0.268±0.155
[Ne III]	15.5μm	2.8	2.62	1.83	1.25	2.13±0.72
[Ne III]	3869	2.70	2.59	2.27	1.67	2.31±0.46
Ne IV]	2423	0.82	0.79	1.03	1.12	0.94±0.16
[Ne V]	24.2μm	3.54	2.64	3.54	_	3.24±0.52
[Ne V]	3426	1.17	1.02	1.13	1.05	1.095±0.066
Mg II	2798	1.58	1.43	1.51	1.10	1.40±0.21
Si II	34.8µm	1.73	0.97	0.51	-	1.07±0.62
Si II	2335	0.21	0.17	0.09	-	0.16±0.06
Si III]	1892	0.15	0.19	0.69	0.14	0.29±0.26
Si IV	1397	0.13	0.19	0.09	0.14	0.29±0.20 0.13±0.08
S II	6720	1.00	0.62	1.29	0.13	0.13±0.08 0.82±0.41
SII	4070	0.07	0.04	0.078	0.03	0.055±0.023
S III	4070 18.7μm	0.07	0.49	0.68	0.65	0.035±0.023 0.64±0.11
SIII	9532	2.25	1.38	1.73	1.62	1.74±0.37
S IV	10.5μm	1.39	0.73	0.94	1.57	1.16±0.39

Table 10 Paris NLR Model vs CLOUDY

Line	10.210 10 1	Mean	84.15	90.05	94.00
Нβ	erg/s/cm ²	0.127±0.006	0.133	0.136	0.131
Нβ	4861	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lyα	1216	30.8±6.0	32.3	32.3	33.8
He I	5876	0.094±0.004	0.104	0.103	0.100
He II	4686	0.358±0.026	0.351	0.34	0.330
C II]	2326	1.12±0.40	0.766	0.652	0.693
CII	1335	0.14 ± 0.05	0.126	0.141	0.142
C III]	1909	5.25±0.85	5.02	4.64	4.54
CIV	1549	6.68±0.93	8.42	7.47	7.15
[N I]	5200	0.46±0.24	0.14	0.144	0.151
[N II]	6548	1.90±0.53	2.32	2.36	2.50
N III]	1749	0.428 ± 0.038	0.45	0.388	0.376
N IV]	1487	0.468±0.035	0.553	0.544	0.518
NV	1240	0.305±0.019	0.391	0.302	0.272
[O I]	63.2 μm	0.29±0.29	0.36	0.439	0.464
[O I]	6300	1.22±0.32	1.02	1.02	1.08
[O II]	7325	0.116 ± 0.03	0.111	0.106	0.117
[O II]	3727	3.29±0.82	2.99	2.69	2.97
[O III]	52µm	2.50±0.14	2.34	2.23	2.20
[O III]	5007	26.44±2.11	25.3	26.05	25.4
[O III]	4363	0.428±0.015	0.45	0.441	0.428
O III]	1663	0.963 ± 0.038	1.05	1.03	1.00
[O IV]	25.9µm	5.46 ± 0.25	5.76	5.91	5.79
O IV]	1403	0.534 ± 0.092	0.54	0.517	0.490
OV]	1218	0.335±0.086	0.453	0.292	0.264
O VI	1035	0.165±0.049	0.222	0.142	0.120
[Ne II]	12.8µm	0.268 ± 0.155	0.220	0.168	0.172
[Ne III]	15.5µm	2.13±0.72	3.13	2.12	2.12
[Ne III]	3869	2.31±0.46	3.99	3.22	3.19
Ne IV]	2423	0.94±0.16	1.19	1.16	1.12
[Ne V]	24.2μm	3.24±0.52	2.74	2.69	2.69
[Ne V]	3426	1.095±0.066	1.45	1.25	1.20
Mg II	2798	1.40 ± 0.21	1.76	1.66	1.62
Si II	34.8µm	1.07 ± 0.62	1.12	1.03	1.07
Si II	2335	0.16±0.06	0.218	0.191	0.201
Si III]	1892	0.29±0.26	0.401	0.501	0.474
Si IV	1397	0.13 ± 0.08	0.140	0.215	0.188
SII	6720	0.82 ± 0.41	1.50	0.988	0.958
SII	4070	0.055 ± 0.023	0.1004	0.095	
SIII	18.7μm	0.64 ± 0.11	0.625	0.685	0.715
SIII	9532	1.74 ± 0.37	1.92	1.67	1.74
S IV	10.5μm	1.16±0.39	1.73	1.44	1.32

8.7 Lexington NLR Model

This is the NLR model computed at the 1994 Lexington meeting, and is called nlr.in in the test suites.

Table 11 Lexington NLR Model

		Lexington	Binette	Ferland	Netzer	Pequignot	Viegas
Ι(Ηβ)	E0	1.36	1.33	1.31	1.37	1.43	1.34
Lyα	1216	33.70	38.3	32.1	32.4	31.5	34.2
Hel	5876	0.12	0.11	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.13
Hell	4686	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.23	0.24
Hell	1640	1.62	1.60	1.74	1.53	1.56	1.67
CIII]	1909+	2.90	2.90	2.99	2.87	2.83	2.90
CIV	1549+	3.35	2.70	3.85	3.69	3.17	3.36
[NII]	6584+	2.55	1.40	3.20	3.10	2.67	2.40
NIII]	1749+	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.22	0.22	0.22
NIV]	1487+	0.21	0.20	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.21
[OI]	6300+	1.65	2.20	1.61	1.67	1.31	1.46
[OI]	63 μ	1.12	0.25	1.13		1.44	1.64
[OII]	3727+	1.42	1.60	1.44	1.58	1.30	1.20
OIII]	1663+	0.56	0.35	0.63	0.61	0.57	0.63
[OIII]	5007+	33.54	31.4	34.5	33.0	32.8	36.0
[OIII]	4363	0.32	0.30	0.34	0.31	0.30	0.33
OIV	1403+	0.36	0.49	0.30	0.36	0.42	0.25
[NeIII]	15.5 μ	1.89	1.50	2.01	1.94	2.05	1.95
[NeIII]	3869+	2.13	1.90	2.51	2.16	1.72	2.34
[Ne IV]	2423+	0.44	0.52	0.42	0.47	0.41	0.38
[NeV]	3426+	0.52	0.59	0.55	0.53	0.44	0.50
MgII	2798+	1.84	3.50	1.72	1.23	1.12	1.61
[Sill]	34.8 μ	0.90	1.00	0.96	1.07	0.96	0.52
[SII]	6720+	1.29	2.40	1.01	0.93	0.99	1.10
[SIII]	9532+	1.91	1.60	2.15	2.06	1.67	2.08
[SIII]	18.7 μ	0.49	0.36	0.61	0.57	0.52	0.37
[SIV]	10.5 μ	1.02	0.86	1.24	0.82	0.94	1.22
I(total)	E0	130	131	128	128	131	133
T(in)	E4	1.70	1.71	1.70	1.72	1.68	1.68
T(H+)	E4	1.18		1.24	1.06	1.20	1.23

Table 12 Lexington NLR vs Cloudy

	14010 12			vs Cloudy	
		Mean	STD	90.05	94.01
Ι(Ηβ)	E0	1.36	0.05	1.38	1.33
Lyα	1216	33.70	2.76	30.0	31.6
Hel	5876	0.12	0.01	0.128	0.12
Hell	4686	0.24	0.01	0.24	0.24
Hell	1640	1.62	0.09	1.76	1.68
CIII]	1909+	2.90	0.06	2.62	2.55
CIV	1549+	3.35	0.45	3.99	3.78
[NII]	6584+	2.55	0.72	3.02	3.19
NIII]	1749+	0.23	0.01	0.20	0.20
NIV]	1487+	0.21	0.01	0.286	0.27
[OI]	6300+	1.65	0.34	1.63	1.73
[OI]	63 μ	1.12	0.61	0.77	0.79
[OII]	3727+	1.42	0.17	1.33	1.45
OIII]	1663+	0.56	0.12	0.62	0.60
[OIII]	5007+	33.54	1.76	34.4	33.4
[OIII]	4363	0.32	0.02	0.327	0.32
OIV	1403+	0.36	0.09	0.35	0.38
[NeIII]	15.5μ	1.89	0.22	1.43	1.44
[Nelll]	3869+	2.13	0.32	1.96	1.98
[Ne IV]	2423+	0.44	0.06	0.47	0.45
[NeV]	3426+	0.52	0.06	0.60	0.60
MgII	2798+	1.84	0.96	1.48	1.48
[SiII]	$34.8~\mu$	0.90	0.22	0.87	0.90
[SII]	6720+	1.29	0.63	0.91	0.91
[SIII]	9532+	1.91	0.26	2.02	2.04
[SIII]	$18.7~\mu$	0.49	0.12	0.68	0.72
[SIV]	10.5μ	1.02	0.20	1.14	1.06
I(total)	E0	130	1.86	125	125
T(in)	E4	1.70	0.02	1.7	1.69
T(H+)	E4	1.18	0.08	1.24	1.23

8.8 The DQ Her Shell

This is more or less the model of the DQ Her nebula proposed by Ferland et al. (1984). The input stream for this model is called **dqher.in** in the test suite. The big difference between C90 and previous versions is in the intensity of H β predicted. The code no longer assumes case B when the temperature is too low to do the matrix solution. The nebula is optically thin to many Lyman lines and these escape, robbing

Table 13 The DQ Her Shell

	1 (101C 15 11IC	DQ Hei bi	icii	
Line		80.09	84.15	90.05	94.00
Ηβ (+30)	4861	1.65	1.62	0.879	1.07
Totl	4861			0.649	0.883
Case B	4861			1.00	1.00
$Ly\alpha$	1216	40.9	20.7	20.6	27.9
He I	5876	0.786	0.315	0.246	0.274
He II	4686	0.166	0.085	0.0877	0.052
CII	158μ	0.777	0.62	0.092	0.102
C II	1335		0.062	0.0195	0.021
[N I]	5200	0.144		0.078	0.087
[N II]	122μ	7.85	3.43	3.22	3.58
[N III]	57μ	5.30	3.78	9.20	10.2
[O II]	3727	1.16	0.304	0.294	0.325
[O III]	88μ	12.1	6.36	4.95	5.45
[O III]	52μ	12.4	6.60	5.51	6.06
[Si II]	35μ	0.586	0.79	0.83	0.92
[S III]	34μ	0.114	0.167	0.230	0.258
[Fe II]		0.121	0.187	0.137	0.151
<te></te>	K		643	862	853

flux from $H\beta$.

8.9 The Kwan and Krolik Standard Model

Table 14 gives the spectrum of the Kwan and Krolik (1981) standard model, called **kk.in** in the test suite.

Table 14. The Kwan and Krolik Standard Model.

Line	KK81	80	84.15	90.05	94.00
Lyα 1216	5.512+7 ⁹	5.78	5.59	6.03	5.98
Lyα 1216	100	100	100	100	100
Ηβ 4861	10.3	6.37	6.05	5.85	5.55
Ηα 6563	42.8	19.9	19.56	24.4	17.2
BaC	47.0	38.8	39.5	59.6	58.5
PaC	30.7	20.2	20.0	37.4	34.1
2s-1s	3.3	2.35	3.19	2.70	2.95
free-free	29.0	25.3	23.3	40.5	39.2
He I 10830	4.4	2.86	2.84	3.30	2.96
He I 5876	0.9	0.697	0.845	0.68	0.64
He II 4686	-	0.365	0.316	0.29	0.27
He II 1640	2.5	3.17	2.77	2.49	2.29
C II] 2326	3.3	2.70	0.686	3.17	3.70
C II 1335	-	0.661	0.611	0.68	0.71
C III 977	5.1	7.53	6.52	5.58	5.47
C III] 1909	13.0	20.7	15.9	13.5	13.2
C IV 1549	67.0	95.7	76.3	70.2	68.1
N III] 1750	1.5	4.26	4.95	4.23	4.17
N III 990	-	0.324	1.35	1.40	1.35
N IV] 1486	5.8	4.88	5.24	5.27	5.13
N V 1240	8.4	3.61	4.95	3.78	3.72
O I 1304	6.9	4.01	3.93	5.13	8.21
O III] 1663	9.5	18.4	18.3	18.6	18.3
O IV] 1402	5.2	4.81	5.84	6.20	6.04
O V] 1218	6.7	3.07	4.63	3.23	3.15
O VI 1034	15.0	2.85	4.71	2.92	2.85
Mg II 2798	18.0	17.6	9.71	30.0	33.8
Si III] 1892	-	14.6	15.7	11.6	12.2
Si IV 1397	5.5	14.2	9.77	8.54	7.60
Fe II	23.9	9.58	11.3	13.6	15.5
Fe Kα		2.11	1.74	1.78	1.81

 $^{^{9}}$ Line intensity in erg s⁻¹ cm⁻². The entries which follow are relative to a scale where Ly α =100.

8.10 Rees, Netzer, and Ferland, low density

This is the lower density model listed in Table 1 of Rees et al. (1989). It is **rnfa.in** in the sample input streams.

Table 15 Rees, Netzer, and Ferland, low density case.

	1989	90.05	94.00	lon
log n = 10				
Lyα	1.000	100	100	1.000
Hβ	0.030	2.76	3.18	0.026
· Hα	0.197	13.0	12.1	0.180
Ρα	0.022	1.45	1.43	0.020
Ba C	0.127	13.3	12.1	0.125
Pa C	0.052	5.01	4.54	0.025
ff	0.082	8.38	8.24	0.089
Hel 5876	0.007	0.656	0.584	0.008
Hell 4686	0.005	0.39	0.392	0.004
Hell 1640	0.039	3.44	3.38	0.034
CII 1335	0.009	1.04	1.00	0.008
CII] 2326	0.014	1.05	0.96	0.011
CIII 977	0.030	2.59	2.52	0.035
CIII] 1909	0.106	9.91	9.66	0.103
CIV 1549	0.424	44.8	42.9	0.453
NIII] 1750	0.012	1.31	1.26	0.014
NIV] 1486	0.009	1.19	1.14	0.009
NV 1240	0.002	0.235	0.22	0.003
OI 1304	0.033	0.91	0.915	0.013
OI 8446	0.005	0.0579	0.064	0.005
OIII] 1663	0.055	6.17	5.92	0.060
OIV] 1402	0.011	1.41	1.35	0.017
Mg II 2798	0.076	19.2	18.4	0.160
SiIII 1207	0.012	1.04	1.05	0.013
SiIII] 1892	0.085	8.56	8.51	0.090
SiIV 1397	0.048	4.47	4.10	0.044
Fell	0	1.79	2.77	0.052
Κα	0	0.098	0.102	0.001
sum	2.492	254.2169	248.787	2.602
Lyα	4.85E+07	4.54+07	4.42+7	4.55+07
I(total)	6.03E+07	1.15+8	1.09+8	6.02+07

8.11 Rees, Netzer, and Ferland, high density

This is the higher density model listed in Table 1 of Rees et al. (1989). It is **rnfb.in** in the sample input streams.

Table 16 Rees, Netzer, and Ferland, high density case.

1989	90.05	94.00	lon
log n = 12			
1.000	100	100	1.000
0.063	1.99	1.66	0.054
0.175	5.87	3.00	0.134
0.009	0.45	0.22	0.008
2.938	230	234	2.680
1.313	104	104	0.590
1.563	114	120	1.300
0.038	3.13	3.42	0.032
0.030	2.78	2.76	0.017
0.266	17.5	18.3	0.140
0.082	4.67	4.84	0.099
0.003	0.14	0.18	0.002
0.225	9.95	11.5	0.150
0.023	0.85	0.92	0.014
0.938	55.4		0.860
0.006	0.26		0.004
0.006			0.004
			0.021
0.033	2.01	1.98	0.028
0.006	0.26	0.27	0.005
0.039	1.77		0.024
0.041			0.002
0.023			0.020
0.088	12.6	13.6	0.170
0.088	4.46	4.70	0.068
0.113	3.37	3.72	0.061
0.300	17.5	18.9	0.230
	0.77	0.99	0.015
	0.38	0.42	0.003
8.188	700.13	718.693	7.521
8.54+08	1.17+09	1.08+09	1.08+09
7.00+09	8.19+09	7.74+09	7.04+09
	log n = 12 1.000 0.063 0.175 0.009 2.938 1.313 1.563 0.038 0.030 0.266 0.082 0.003 0.225 0.023 0.938 0.006 0.006 0.006 0.031 0.033 0.006 0.033 0.006 0.031 0.033 0.006 0.033 0.008 0.008 0.008 0.008 0.008 0.008	log n = 12 1.000 100 0.063 1.99 0.175 5.87 0.009 0.45 2.938 230 1.313 104 1.563 114 0.038 3.13 0.266 17.5 0.082 4.67 0.003 0.14 0.225 9.95 0.023 0.85 0.938 55.4 0.006 0.26 0.031 2.15 0.033 2.01 0.006 0.26 0.039 1.77 0.041 1.90 0.023 1.62 0.088 12.6 0.088 12.6 0.088 4.46 0.113 3.37 0.300 17.5 0.77 0.38 8.188 700.13 8.54+08 1.17+09	1989 90.05 94.00 log n = 12 1.000 100 100 0.063 1.99 1.66 0.175 5.87 3.00 0.009 0.45 0.22 2.938 230 234 1.313 104 104 1.563 114 120 0.038 3.13 3.42 0.030 2.78 2.76 0.266 17.5 18.3 0.082 4.67 4.84 0.03 0.14 0.18 0.025 9.95 11.5 0.023 0.85 0.92 0.938 55.4 62.7 0.06 0.26 0.28 0.006 0.26 0.28 0.06 0.35 0.36 0.031 2.15 2.34 0.033 2.01 1.98 0.006 0.26 0.27 0.041 1.90 0.043 0.023 1.62 1.69 0.043 0.023 1.62 1.69 0.088 1.26 13.6

9 SAMPLE INPUT

In versions 90 and before this section listed all test cases and discussed the motivations for each. Now each file is self-descriptive, and should be consulted to use as examples and understand how the code is run. Column 1 of Table 17 lists the single-model test cases and the second column gives a brief description of the test.

These tests are included in the distribution, and are the input streams that are used to exercise *Cloudy* under both standard and extreme conditions.

Perl script to Run all models Concept of assert commands Perl script to check results

hheonlyoutppff.in

	Table 17 The single-model standard test cases
albedo.in	measure rayleigh scattering of Lya
amoeba.in	find density and temperature from HST FOS spectra of [NII] in orion
atlas.in	Model of a Compact HII Region
bigh.in	bigh case B with largest possible H atom
blister.in	conditions similar to Orion nebula blister
blr89.in	final F+P 1989 BLR model table 3
blr92.in	standard blr cloud in Ferland et al. 1992
brems.in	generate continuum due to hot ism in high Z,z starburst
casea.in	case A
caseblowt.in	log density case B, T=5000, log n=2
casebn2.in	log density case B, T=5000, log n=2
casebn8.in	casebn8 high density case B
casec.in	case C
comphi.in	compton exchange in high temper limit
complo.in	compton exchange near low temperature limit
compton.in	Compton limit, test continuum partition
conserv.in	test that energy is conserved
coolhii.in	cool HII region model from Lexington Meeting
coronal.in	model of active region of solar corona
cosmicray.in	background cosmic ray ionization by suprathermal electrons only
costar.in	test costar continuum
dqher.in	(roughly) Ferland et al. DQ Her model
eden.in	Martin Gaskell's funny model
fe2.in	test feii
feii.in	thermal equilibrium of FeII in STE limit
feiihin.in	test feii
feiihirad.in	feii in case of high radiation density limit
fileopac1.in	part of test of stored file opacities
fileopac2.in	part of test using on-the-fly file opacities
fluc.in	Paris meeting Planetary nebula with density fluctuations
grainlte.in	check that grains equilibriate at correct temp in ste limit
grains.in	test all grain species temperature
hcexc.in	test collisional excitation only, very high density to force H to LTE
hcion.in	test collisional ionization only, no excitation, should be in lte
hemis.in	test hydrogen atom continuous emissivity, used for plot in hazy
hheonlyotspp.in	plane parallel conservation and hydrogenic emission for pure hydrogen
hheonlyotssp.in	pherical conservation and hydrogenic emission for hydrogen and helium
hheonlyoutpp.in	plane parallel conservation and hydrogenic emission for pure hydrogen
11 1	1 11 1 (11)

plane parallel filling factor for pure hydrogen

hheonlyoutsp.in spherical conservation and hydrogenic emission for hydrogen and helium

highn.in high electron density approach to lte

honlyotsopen.in test ots, inward fractions for pure hydrogen, open geo, filling factor plane parallel conservation and hydrogenic emission for pure hydrogen spherical conservation and hydrogenic emission for pure hydrogen test inward fractions, open geo, filling factor, 2-photon emission plane parallel conservation and hydrogenic emission for pure hydrogen spherical conservation and hydrogenic emission for pure hydrogen

induc.in constant temper black body limit from Ferland and Rees 1988 induchhe.in half H, He gas with induced BF processes dominate ism.in interstellar cloud irradiated by ism background

kk.in Kwan+Krolik Ap.J. 250, 478 BLR model

lalpha.in Ly alpha forest cloud

laser1.in test of H ionization in optically thin limit

laser2.in test of H and HeI ionization in optically thin limit test of H, HeI, and HeII ionization in optically thin limit

level2.in test dominant level2 lines

liner.in liner model

lowd0.in test low density limit, this and lowdm6 should get same results lowden.in test optically thin model that extends to very low densities

lowdm6.in low density test

lte.in thermal equil black body limit from Ferland and Rees 1988

ltemetl.in thermodynamic equilibrium with metals

map.in map of heating vs cooling

newpdr.in Tielens and Hollenbach pdr model, Table 2, paper b

nlr.in Hagai's nlr model for Lexington Meeting

nova.in dense nova shell

oldblr.in Netzer and Ferland PASP 96, 593, Table 1

optimal.in find density and temperature from HST FOS spectra of [NII] in orion

parishii.in "New" Paris meeting HII region parisnlr.in paris meeting NLR model

parispn.in parispn.in Meudon Planetary nebula

pdr.in Tielens and Hollenbach pdr model, Table 2, paper b

pgrains.in test all grain species temperature pnots.in Paris meeting Planetary nebula with ots

powell.in find density and temperature from HST FOS spectra of [NII] in orion

primal.in primordial abundances qheat.in grain quantum heating test

rauch.in very hot PN model

rnfa.in table 1 of Rees et al. ApJ 347, 648 rnfb.in table 1 of Rees et al. ApJ 347, 648

sqrden.in test with density falling as R^-2, and filling factor

strom.in check pure hydrogen Stromgren sphere

subplex.in find density and temperature from HST FOS spectra of [NII] in orion test.in this runs the standard, one command, test, which contains many asserts

transpunch.in first of transpunch/transread pair, punch continuum transread.in first of transpunch/transread pair, punch continuum

vbhum.in test against Van Blerkom and Hummer, fig 4 werner.in test run with Werner stellar atmosphere wind.in test of equations of motion in a wind z3.in redshift 1000 recombination epoch

10 REFERENCES

Abbott, D. C. 1982, ApJ, 259, 282

Adams, T. 1972, ApJ, 174, 439

Aldrovandi, S., & Pequignot, D. 1972, A&A, 17, 88

Aldrovandi, S., & Pequignot, D. 1974, Revista Brasileira de Fisica, 4, 491

Ali, B., Blum, R. D., Bumgardner, T. E., Cranmer, S. R., Ferland, G. J., Haefner, R. I., & Tiede, G. P. 1991, PASP, 103, 1182

Allen, C. W. 1976, Astrophysical Quantities, Third Edition (London: Athlone Press).

Aller, L. H. 1984, in *Physics of Thermal Gaseous Nebulae*, (Dordrecht: Reidel).

Aller, L. H., & Czyzak, S. J. 1983, ApJS, 51, 211.

Arimoto, N., & Yoshii, Y. 1987, A&A, 173, 23

Armour, Mary-Helen, Ballantyne, D.R., Ferland, G.J., Karr, J., & Martin, P.G., 1999, PASP 111, 1251-1257

Arnaud, M., & Raymond, J. 1992, ApJ, 398, 394

Arnaud, M., & Rothenflug, R. 1985, A&AS, 60, 425

Avni, Y., & Tananbaum, H. 1986, ApJ, 305, 83

Avni, Y., Worrall, D. M., & Morgan, W. A. ApJ, 1995, 454, 673

Avrett, E. H., & Loeser, R. 1988, ApJ, 331, 211

Bahcall, J.H., & Kozlovsky, B.-Z. 1969, ApJ, 155, 1077

Bajtlik, S., Duncan, R. C., & Ostriker, J. P. 1988, ApJ, 327, 570

Balbus, S. A., & McKee, C. F. 1982, ApJ, 252, 529

Baldwin, J., Ferland, G. J., Martin, P. G., Corbin, M., Cota, S., Peterson, B. M., & Slettebak, A. 1991, ApJ, 374, 580

Baldwin J. A., Ferland, G. J., Korista, K. T., Carswell, R., Hamann, F., Phillips, M., Verner, D., Wilkes, B., & Williams, R. E. 1996, ApJ, 461, 683

Baldwin, J. A., Ferland, G. J., Korista K. T., & Verner, D. 1995, ApJ, 455, L119

Baldwin, J.A., Verner, E.M., Verner, D.A., Ferland, G.J., Martin, P.G., Korista, K.T., & Rubin, R. H., 2000, ApJS, 129, 229-246

Baldwin, J., Wampler, J., & Gaskell, C. M. 1989, ApJ, 338, 630

Balick, B., Gammon, R. H., & Hjellming, R. 1974 PASP, 86, 616

Ballantyne, D.R., Ferland, G.J., & Martin, P.G., 2000, ApJ 536, 773-777

Bässgen, G., Bässgen, M., & Grewing, M. 1988, A&A, 200, 51

Bates, D. R., Kingston, A. E., & McWhirter, R. W. P. 1962, Proc R Soc, A267, 297

Bechtold, J., Weymann, R. J., Lin, Z., & Malkan, M. A. 1987, ApJ, 315, 180

Bell, K. L., Kingston, A. E., & McIlveen, W. A. 1975, J. Phys. B 8, 358

Berger, M. J., & Seltzer, S. M. 1965, NASA SP-3012

Bergeron, J., & Collin-Souffrin, S. 1971, A&A, 14, 167

Berrington, K., & Pelan, A. 1995, A&AS, 114, 367

Bertoldi, F., & Draine, B. T. 1996, ApJ, 458, 222

Bethe, H. 1930, Ann. Phys. 5, 325

Bica, E. 1988, A&A, 195, 76

Bieniek, R. J., & Dalgarno, A. 1979, ApJ, 228, 635

Binette, L., Prieto, A., Szuszkiewicz, E., & Zheng, W. 1989, ApJ, 343, 135

Black, J. H. 1978, ApJ, 222, 125

Black, J. H. 1987, in *Interstellar Processes*, ed. D.J. Hollenbach & H.A. Thronson, (Dordrecht: Reidel), p 731

Bohm, D., & Aller, L. H. 1947, ApJ, 105, 131

Bonihala, J. R. M., Ferch, R., Salpeter, E. E., Slater, G., & Noerdlinger, P. 1979, ApJ, 233, 649

Borkowski, K. J., & Harrington, J. P. 1991, ApJ, 379, 168

Bottorff, M., Lamothe, J., Momjian E., Verner, E., Vinkovic, D. & Ferland, G. 1998 PASP, 110, 1040

Bottorff, M. C., Ferland, & Gary J., 2000, MNRAS 316, 103-106

Bottorff, Mark, Ferland, Gary, Baldwin, Jack, & Korista, Kirk, 2000, ApJ, 542, 644-654

Boyd, R., & Ferland, G.J. 1987, ApJ, 318, L21

Bowen, I. S. 1960, ApJ, 132, 1

Bregman, J. D., Allamandola, L. J., Tielens, A. G. G. M., Geballe, T. R., & Witteborn, F. C. 1989, ApJ, 344, 791

Broad, J. T., & Reinhardt, W. P. 1976, Phys Rev A 14, 2159

Brocklehurst, M., 1970, MNRAS, 148, 417

Brocklehurst, M., 1972, MNRAS, 157, 211

Brown, R. L., & Mathews, W. G. 1970, ApJ, 160, 939

Burgess, A. 1965, ApJ, 141, 1588

Burgess, A., & Summers, H. P. 1969, ApJ, 157, 1007

Burgess, A., & Summers, H. P. 1976, MNRAS, 174, 345

Butler, S. E., Bender, C. F., & Dalgarno, A. 1979, ApJ, 230, L59

Butler, S. E., & Dalgarno, A. 1979, ApJ, 234, 765

Butler, S. E., Heil, T. G., & Dalgarno, A. 1980, ApJ, 241, 442

Butler, S. E., & Dalgarno, A. 1980, ApJ, 241, 838

Callaway, J. 1994, At Dat Nuc Dat Tab 57, 9

Cameron, A.G.W. 1982, in *Essays in Nuclear Astrophysics*, ed CA Barnes, DD Clayton, & DN Schramm, (Cambridge: Cambridge Univ Press)

Canfield, R. C., & Puetter, R. C. 1980, ApJ, 236, L7

Cardelli, J. A. 1994, Science 264, 209

Cardelli, J. A., et al. 1991, ApJ, 377, L57

Carswell R. F. & Ferland, G. J. 1988, MNRAS, 235, 1121

Castor, J. I. 1970, MNRAS, 149, 111

Chaffee, F. H., & White, R. E. 1982, ApJS, 50, 169

Chamerlain, J.W., 1956, ApJ, 124, 390

Chan, E. S., Avrett, E. H., & Loeser, R. 1991, A&A, 247, 580

Chapman, R. D., & Henry, R. J. W. 1971, ApJ, 168, 169

Chidichimo, M. C. 1981, J. Phys. B., 14, 4149

Clavel, J., & Santos-Lleo, M. 1990, A&A, 230, 3

Clegg, R. E. S. 1987, MNRAS, 229, 31p

Clegg, R. E. S., & Harrington, J. P. 1989, MNRAS, 239, 869

Cohen, E. R., & Taylor, B. N. 1987, Rev Mod Phys 57, 1121

Cota, S. A. 1987, Ph.D. Thesis, OSU

Cota, S. A., & Ferland, G. J. 1988, ApJ, 326, 889

Cowie, L. L., & Songaila, A. 1986, ARA&A 24, 499

CrinkLaw, G., Federman, S. R., & Joseph, C. L. 1994, ApJ, 424, 748

Crosas, M., & Weisheit, J.C. 1993, MNRAS, 262, 359

Cruddace, R., Paresce, F., Bowyer, S., & Lampton, M. 1974, ApJ, 187, 497

Dalgarno, A., & Kingston, A. E. 1963, Observatory, 83, 39

Dalgarno, A., & McCray, R. A. 1973, ApJ, 181, 95

Dalgarno, A., & Roberge, W. G. 1979, ApJ, 233, L25

Dalgarno, A., Yan, Min, & Liu, Weihong 1999, ApJS, 125, 237

Davidson, K. 1972, ApJ, 171, 213

Davidson, K. 1975, ApJ, 195, 285

Davidson, K. 1977, ApJ, 218, 20

Davidson, K., & Netzer, H. 1979, Rep. Prog. in Physics 51, 715

Davidson, K., & Fesen, R.A. 1985, ARA&A, 23, 119

Desert, F.-X., Boulanger, F., & Puget, J. L. 1990, A&A, 237, 215

Dove, J. E., Rush, A., Cribb, P., & Martin, P. G. 1987, ApJ, 318, 379

Dove, J. E., & Mandy, M. E. 1986, ApJ, 311, L93

Draine, B. T. 1978, ApJS, 36, 595

Draine, B. T., & Lee, H. M. 1984, ApJ, 285, 89

Draine, B. T., & Salpeter, E. E. 1979, ApJ, 231, 77

Draine, B. T., & Sultin, B. 1987, ApJ, 320, 803

Drake, S. A., & Ulrich, R.K. 1980, ApJS, 42, 351

Elitzur, M. 1982, Rev. Mod. Phys 54, 1125

```
Elitzur, M. 1984, ApJ, 280, 653
```

Elitzur, M, 1992, Astronomical Masers, (Dordrecht: Kluwer)

Elitzur, M., Ferland, G. J., Mathews, W. G., & Shields, G. 1983, ApJ, 272, L55

Elitzur, M., & Ferland, G. J. 1986, ApJ, 305, 35

Elvis, M. et al. 1994, ApJS, 95, 1

Fabian, A. C., Pringle, J. E., & Rees M. J. 1976, MNRAS, 175, 43

Federman, S. R., et al. 1993, ApJ, 413, L51

Ferguson, J., Ferland, G. J., & A. K. Pradhan, 1995, ApJ, 438, L55

Ferguson, J., & Ferland, G.J. 1997, ApJ, 479, 363

Ferguson, J. W., Korista, K. T., Baldwin, J. A., & Ferland, G. J. 1997, ApJ, 487, 122

Ferguson, Jason W., Korista, Kirk. T., and Ferland, Gary J., 1997, ApJS 110, 287-297.

Ferland, G. J. 1977, ApJ, 212, L21

Ferland, G. J. 1979, MNRAS, 188, 669

Ferland, G. J. 1980a, MNRAS, 191, 243

Ferland, G. J. 1980b, BAAS, 12, 853

Ferland, G. J. 1980c, PASP, 92, 596

Ferland, G. J. 1986, PASP, 98, 549

Ferland, G. J. 1986, ApJ, 310, L67

Ferland, G. J. 1992, ApJ, 389, L63

Ferland, G. J. 1993, ApJS, 88, 49

Ferland, G. J. 1999, PASP, 111, 1524

Ferland, G. J. 1999a, in ASP 162, Quasars and Cosmology, ed G Ferland & J Baldwin

Ferland, G. J., 1999b, ApJ 512 247-249

Ferland, G. J., Baldwin J. A., Korista, K. T., Hamann, F., Carswell, R., Phillips, M., Wilkes, B., & Williams, R. E. 1996, ApJ, 461, 683

Ferland, G., Binette, L., Contini, M., Harrington, J., Kallman, T., Netzer, H., Pequignot, D., Raymond, J., Rubin, R., Shields, G., Sutherland, R., & Viegas, S. 1995, in *The Analysis of Emission Lines*, Space Telescope Science institute Symposium Series, R. Williams & M. Livio, editors (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press)

Ferland, G. J., & Elitzur, M. 1984, ApJ, 285, L11

Ferland, G. J., Fabian, A. C., & Johnstone, R.M. 1994, MNRAS, 266, 399

Ferland, G. J., Korista, K.T. & Peterson, B.M. 1990, ApJ, 363, L21

Ferland, G. J., Korista, K.T., Verner, D. A., & Dalgarno, A. 1997, ApJ, 481, L115

Ferland, G. J. Korista, K.T. Verner, D.A. Ferguson, J.W. Kingdon, J.B. Verner, & E.M. 1998, PASP, 110, 761

Ferland, G. J., Lambert, D. L., Netzer, H., Hall, D. N. B., & Ridgway, S. T. 1979a, ApJ, 227, 489

Ferland, G. J., Lambert, D. L., Slovak, M., Shields, G. A., & McCall, M. 1982, ApJ, 260, 794

Ferland, G. J., & Mushotzky, R. F. 1982, ApJ, 262, 564

Ferland, G. J., & Mushotzky, R. F. 1984, ApJ, 286, 42

Ferland, G. J., & Netzer, H. 1979, ApJ, 229, 274

Ferland, G. J., & Netzer, H. 1983, ApJ, 264, 105

Ferland, G. J., Netzer, H., & Shields, G. A. 1979, ApJ, 232, 382

Ferland, G. J., Peterson, B. M., Horne, K., Welsh, W. F., & Nahar, S. N. 1992, ApJ, 387, 95

Ferland, G. J., & Persson, S. E. 1989, ApJ, 347, 656

Ferland, G. J., & Rees, M. J. 1988, ApJ, 332, 141

Ferland, G. J., & Shields, G. A. 1978, ApJ, 226, 172

Ferland, G. J., & Shields, G. A. 1985, in *Astrophysics of Active Galaxies & Quasi-stellar Objects*, J.S. Miller, Ed.

Ferland, G. J., & Truran, J. W. 1981, ApJ, 244, 1022

Ferland, G. J., Williams, R. E., Lambert, D. L., Shields, G. A., Slovak, M., Gondhalekar, P. M., & Truran, J. W. 1984, ApJ, 281, 194

Field, G. B. 1965, ApJ, 142, 431

Francis, P. J. 1993, ApJ, 407, 519

Gaetz, T. J., & Salpeter, E. E. 1983, ApJS, 52, 155

Garstang, R.H. 1958, MNRAS, 118, 57

Gavrila, M. 1967, Phys Rev 163, 147, also JILA Report #86, Sept 19, 1966

Ginzburg, V. I., & Syrovatskii, S. I. 1964, The Origin of Cosmic Rays, (Oxford: Pergamon)

Gould, R. S. 1978, ApJ, 219, 250

Gredel, R., Lepp, S., & Dalgarno, A. 1987, ApJ, 323, L137

Gredel, R., Lepp, S., Dalgarno, A., & Herbst, E. 1989, ApJ, 347, 289

Greenhouse, M., et al. 1993, ApJS, 88, 23

Grevesse, N., & Anders, E. 1989, *Cosmic Abundances of Matter*, AIP Conference Proceedings 183, p. 1, Ed. C. J. Waddington, (New York: AIP)

Grevesse, N. & Noels, A. 1993 in *Origin & Evolution of the Elements*, ed. N. Prantzos, E. Vangioni-Flam, & M. Casse p. 15 (Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press)

Guhathakurta, P., & Draine, B. T. 1989, ApJ, 345, 230

Guilbert, P. W. 1986, MNRAS, 218, 171

Guilbert, P., & Rees, M. J. 1988, MNRAS, 233, 475

Habing, H. J. 1968, Bull. Astr. Inst. Netherlands 19, 421

Halpern, J. P., & Grindlay, J. E. 1980, ApJ, 242, 1041

Hamann, F., & Ferland, G. J. 1992, ApJ, 391, L53

Hamann, F., & Ferland, G. J. 1993, ApJ, 418, 11

Hamann, F., & Ferland, G. J. 1999, ARAA, 37, 487

Harrington, J. P. 1969, ApJ, 156, 903

Harrington, J. P. 1973, MNRAS, 162, 43

Heitler, W. 1954, The Quantum Theory of Radiation (Oxford: Oxford University Press)

Hjellming, R. M. 1966, ApJ, 143, 420

Hollenbach, D., & McKee, C. F. 1979, ApJS, 41, 555

Hollenbach, D., & McKee, C. F. 1989, ApJ, 342, 306

Hollenbach, D.J., Takahashi, T., & Tielens, A.G.G.M., 1991, ApJ, 377, 192-209

Hubbard, E. N., & Puetter, R. C. 1985, ApJ, 290, 394

Hummer, D. G. 1962, MNRAS, 125, 21

Hummer, D. G. 1968, MNRAS, 138, 73

Hummer, D. G. 1988, ApJ, 327, 477

Hummer, D. G, Berrington, K. A., Eissner, W., Pradhan, A. K., Saraph H. E., Tully, J. A. 1993, A&A, 279, 298

Hummer, D. G., & Kunasz, 1980, ApJ, 236, 609

Hummer, D. G., & Seaton, M. J. 1963, MNRAS, 125, 437

Hummer, D. G., & Storey, P. J. 1987, MNRAS, 224, 801

Hummer, D. G., & Storey, P. J. 1992, MNRAS, 254, 277

Hutchings, J.B. 1976, ApJ, 205, 103

Ikeuchi, S., & Ostriker, J. P. 1986, ApJ, 301, 522

Jackson, J. D. 1975, Classical Electrodynamics (New York: Wiley)

Kaler, J., & Jacoby, G. 1991, ApJ, 372, 215

Janev, R. K., Langer, W. D., Post, D. E., & Evans, K. 1987, Elementary Processes in Hydrogen–Helium Plasmas (Berlin: Springer--Verlag)

Jenkins, E. B. 1987, in *Interstellar Processes*, D. Hollenbach & H. Thronson, Eds, (Dordrecht: Reidel), p.533

Johnson, L. C. 1972, ApJ, 174, 227

Johnstone, R. M., Fabian, A. C., Edge, A. C., & Thomas, P. A. 1992, MNRAS, 255, 431

Kaler, J., 1978, ApJ, 220, 887

Kallman, T. R., & McCray, R. 1982, ApJS, 50, 263

Karzas, W. J., & Latter, R. 1961, ApJS, 6, 167

Kaastra, J. S., & Mewe, R. 1993, A&AS, 97, 443

Kato, T. 1976, ApJS, 30, 397

Kellerman, K. I. 1966, ApJ, 146, 621

Khromov, G. S. 1989, Space Science Reviews 51, 339

Kingdon, J. B., & Ferland, G. J. 1991, PASP, 103, 752

Kingdon, J. B., & Ferland, G. J. 1993, ApJ, 403, 211

Kingdon, J. B., & Ferland, G. J. 1995, ApJ, 450, 691

Kingdon, J. B., & Ferland, G. J. 1996, ApJS, 106, 205

Kingdon, J. B., Ferland, G. J., & Feibelman, W.A. 1995, ApJ, 439, 793

Kingdon J.B., & Ferland, G.J., 1998, ApJ 506, 323-328

Kingdon, J. B., & Ferland, G. J. 1998, ApJ, 516, L107-109

Korista, K. T., Baldwin, J. A., & Ferland, G. J. 1998, ApJ, 507, 24

Korista, K. T., & Ferland, G. J. 1989, ApJ, 343, 678

Korista, K. T., & Ferland, G. J. 1998, ApJ, 495, 672

Korista, K. T., Ferland, G. J., & Baldwin, J. 1997, ApJ, 487, 555

Krolik, J., McKee, C. M., & Tarter, C.B. 1981, ApJ, 249, 422

Kurucz, R. L. 1970, SAO Special Reports 309

Kurucz, R. L. 1979, ApJS, 40, 1

Kurucz, R. L. 1991, in *Proceedings of the Workshop on Precision Photometry: Astrophysics of the Galaxy*, ed. A. C. Davis Philip, A. R. Upgren, & K. A. James, (Schenectady: Davis), 27

Kwan, J., & Krolik, J. 1981, ApJ, 250, 478

Lambert, D. L., & Pagel, B. E. J. 1968, MNRAS, 141, 299

La Franca, Franceshini, A., Cristiani, S., & Vio, R. 1995, A&A, 299, 19

Lame N. J., & Ferland, G. J. 1991, ApJ, 367, 208

Landini, M., & Monsignori Fossi, B. 1990, A&AS, 82, 229

Landini, M., & Monsignori Fossi, B. 1991, A&AS, 91, 183

Lanzafame, A., Tully, J. A., Berrington, K. A., Dufton, P. L., Byrne, P. B., & Burgess, A. 1993, MNRAS, 264, 402

Laor, A., & Draine, B. T. 1993, ApJ, 402, 441

Latter, W. B., & Black, J. H. 1991, ApJ, 372, 161

Lea, S., & Holman, G. 1978, ApJ, 222, 29

Lennon, D. J., & Burke, V. M. 1991, MNRAS, 251, 628

Lenzuni, P., Chernoff, D. F., & Salpeter, E. E. 1991, ApJS, 76, 759

Levich, E. V., & Sunyaev, R.A. 1970, Astrophysical Letters 7, 69

Lepp, S., & Shull, J. M. 1983, ApJ, 270, 578

Lightman, A. P., & White, T.R. 1988, ApJ, 335, 57

Lites, B. W., & Mihalas, D. 1984, Solar Physics 93, 23

Liu, X.-W., Storey, P. J., Barlow, M. J., & Clegg, R. E. S. 1995, MNRAS, 272, 369

Longair, M. S. 1981, High Energy Astrophysics, (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press)

Lotz, W. 1967, ApJS, 14, 207

MacAlpine, G. M. 1971, ApJ, 175, 11

Maguire, S. 1993, Writing Solid Code, Microsoft Press

Mallik, D. C. V., & Peimbert, M. 1988, Rev Mexicana 16, 111

Martin, P. G. 1979, Cosmic Dust (Oxford: Clarendon Press)

Martin, P. G. 1988, ApJS, 66, 125

Martin, P. G., & Ferland, G. J. 1980, ApJ, 235, L125

Martin, P.G., & Rouleau, F., 1991, in Malina R.F., Bowyer S., eds, Extreme Ultraviolet Astronomy, Pergamon Press, Oxford, p. 341

Martin, P. G., & Whittet, D. C. B. 1990, ApJ, 357, 113

Masters, A. R., Pringle, J. E., Fabian, A. C., & Rees, M. J. 1977, MNRAS, 178, 501

Mathews, W. G., Blumenthal, G. R., & Grandi, S. A. 1980, ApJ, 235, 971

Mathews, W. G., & Ferland, G. J. 1987, ApJ, 323, 456

Mathis, J. S. 1982, ApJ, 261, 195

Mathis, J. S. 1985, ApJ, 291, 247

Mathis, J. S., Rumpl, W., & Nordsieck, K. H. 1977, ApJ, 217, 425

Mathis, J. S., & Wallenhorst, S. G. 1981, ApJ, 244, 483

Matteucci, F., & Tornambe, A. 1987, A&A, 185, 51

Matteucci, F., & Greggio, A. 1986, A&A, 154, 279

Mazzotta, P., Mazzitelli, G., Colafrancesco, C., & Vittorio, 1998, A&AS 133, 403-409

McKee, C. F. 1999, preprint, Astro-ph 9901370

Mendoza, C. 1983, in *Planetary Nebulae*, IAU Sym 103, D. R. Flower, Ed., p 143, (Dordrecht: Reidel)

Mewe, R. 1972, A&A, 20, 215

Mihalas, D. 1972, Non-LTE Model Atmospheres for B & O Stars, NCAR-TN/STR-76

Mihalas, D. 1978, Stellar Atmospheres, 2nd Edition (San Francisco: W.H. Freeman)

Mihalszki, J. S., & Ferland, G. J. 1983, PASP, 95, 284

Morrison, R., & McCammon, D. 1983, ApJ, 270, 119

Morton, D. C., York, D. G., & Jenkins, E. B. 1988, ApJS, 68, 449

Nahar, S. N., & Pradhan, A. K. 1992, ApJ, 397, 729

Netzer, H. 1990, in *Active Galactic Nuclei, Saas-Fee Advanced Course* 20, Courvorsier, T.J.-L., & Mayor, M., (Springer-Verlag; Berlin)

Netzer, H., Elitzur, M., & Ferland, G. J. 1985, ApJ, 299, 752

Netzer, H., & Ferland, G. J. 1984, PASP, 96, 593

Neufeld, D. A. 1989, Harvard Research Exam

Neufeld, D. A., & Dalgarno, A. 1989, Phys Rev A, 35, 3142

Novotny, Eva, 1973, Introduction to Stellar Atmospheres, (New York; Oxford University Press)

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P. J. 1983, A&A, 126, 75

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P. J. 1984, A&AS, 56, 293

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P. J. 1986, A&AS, 64, 545

Nussbaumer, H., & Storey, P. J. 1987, A&AS, 69, 123

Oliveira, S., & Maciel, W. J. 1986, Ap&SS, 126, 211

Oliva, E., Pasquali, A., & Reconditi, M. 1996, A&A, 305, 210

Osterbrock, D. E. 1951, ApJ, 114, 469

Osterbrock, D. E. 1989, Astrophysics of Gaseous Nebulae & Active Galactic Nuclei, (Mill Valley; University Science Press)

Osterbrock, D. E., & Flather, E. 1959, ApJ, 129, 26

Osterbrock, D. E., Tran, H. D., & Veilleux, S. 1992, ApJ, 389, 305

Ostriker, J. P., & Ikeuchi, S. 1983, ApJ, 268, L63

Pacholczyk, A. G. 1970, Radio Astrophysics (San Francisco: Freeman)

Pagel, B. E. J. 1997, *Nucleosynthesis and Chemical Evolution of Galaxies*, (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press)

Palla, F., Salpeter, E. E., & Stahler, S. W. 1983, ApJ, 271, 632

Peebles, P. J. E. 1971, Physical Cosmology, (Princeton: Princeton U. Press)

Peimbert, M. 1967, ApJ, 150, 825

Pengelly, R. M. 1964, MNRAS, 127, 145

Pequignot, D. 1986, Wordshop on Model Nebulae, (Paris: l'Observatoire de Paris) p363

Pequignot, D., & Aldrovandi, S.M.V. 1986, A&A, 161, 169

Pequignot, D., Stasinska, G., & Aldrovandi, S. M. V. 1978, A&A, 63, 313

Pequignot, D., Petitjean, P., & Boisson, C. 1991, A&A, 251, 680

Peterson, J. R., Aberth, W., Moseley, J., & Sheridan, J. 1971, Phys Rev A, 3, 1651

Press W. H., Teukolsky, S.A., Vetterling, W. T., & Flannery, B. P. 1992, *Numerical Recipes*, (Cambridge; Cambridge University Press)

Puetter, R. C. 1981, ApJ, 251, 446

Puy, D., Alecian, G., Le Bourlot, J., Leorat, J., & Pineau des Forets, G. 1993, A&A, 267, 337

Rauch, T. 1997 A&A, 320, 237

Raymond, J. C., Cox, D. P., & Smith, B. W. 1976, ApJ, 204, 290

Rees, M. J., Netzer, H., & Ferland, G. J. 1989, ApJ, 347, 640

van Regemorter, H. 1962, ApJ, 136, 906

Rephaeli, Y. 1987, MNRAS, 225, 851

Reilman, R. F., & Manson, S. T. 1979, ApJS, 40, 815, errata 46, 115; 62, 939

Roberge, W. G., Jones, D., Lepp, S., & Dalgarno, A. 1991, ApJS, 77, 287

Rossi, B. 1952, High-Energy Particles (New York; Prentice-Hall)

Rouleau, F., & Martin, P.G. 1991, ApJ, 377, 526

Rowan, T. 1990, Functional Stability Analysis of Numerical Algorithms, Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Computer Sciences, University of Texas at Austin

Rubin, R. H. 1968, ApJ, 153, 671

Rubin, R. H. 1983, ApJ, 274, 671

```
Rubin, R. H. Martin, P. G. Dufour, R. J. Ferland, G. J Baldwin, J. A. Hester, J. J. & Walter, D. K. 1998,
      ApJ, 495, 891
Rubin, R. H., Simpson, J. R., Haas, M. R., & Erickson, E. F. 1991, ApJ, 374, 564
Rybicki, G. B., & Hummer, D. G. 1991, A&A, 245, 171
Rybicki, G. B., & Hummer, D. G. 1992, A&A, 262, 209
Rybicki, G. B., & Hummer, D. G. 1994, A&A, 290, 553
Rybicki, G. B., & Lightman, A.P. 1979, Radiative Processes in Astrophysics (New York: Wiley)
Sanders, D. B., et al. 1989, ApJ, 347, 29
Saraph, H. E. 1970, J.Phys.B., 3, 952
Savage, B. D., & Sembach, K. R. 1996, ARA&A, 34, 279
Savin, Daniel Wolf, 2000, ApJ, 533, 106
Savin, D. W.; Kahn, S. M.; Linkemann, J.; Saghiri, A. A.; Schmitt, M.; Grieser, M.; Repnow, R.;
      Schwalm, D.; Wolf, A.; Bartsch, T.; Brandau, C.; Hoffknecht, A.; Müller, A.; Schippers, S.;
      Chen, M. H.; Badnell, N. R., 1999, ApJS, 123, 687
Sciortino, S., et al. 1990, ApJ, 361, 621
Scott, J. S., Holman, G. D., Ionson, J. A., & Papadopoulos, K. 1980, ApJ, 239, 769
Schaerer D., de Koter, A., Schmutz, W., & Maeder, A. 1996ab, A&A, 310, 837, & A&A, 312, 475
Schaerer D., & de Koter A. 1997, A&A, 322, 592
Schuster, A. 1905, ApJ, 21, 1
Schutte, W. A., Tielens, A. G. G. M., & Allamandola, L. J. 1993, ApJ, 415, 397
Schwarzschild, M. 1965, Structure & Evolution of the Stars, (New York: Dover)
Seaton, M. J. 1959, MNRAS, 119, 81
Seaton, M. J. 1959, MNRAS, 119, 90
Seaton, M. J. 1987, J.Phys. B, 20, 6363
Sellmaier, F. H., Yamamoto, T., Pauldrach, A. W. A., & Rubin, R. H. 1996, A&A, 305, L37
Shields, G. A. 1976, ApJ, 204, 330
Shine, R. A., & Linsky, J. L. 1974, Solar Physics 39, 49
Shull, J. M. 1979, ApJ, 234, 761
Shull, J. M., & Van Steenberg, M. E. 1982, ApJS, 48, 95
Shull, J. M., & Van Steenberg, M. E. 1985, ApJ, 298, 268
Sellgren, K., Tokunaga, A. T., & Nakada, Y. 1990, ApJ, 349, 120
Sellmaier, F.H., Yamamoto, T., Pauldrach, A.W.A., Rubin, R.H 1996, A&A, 305, 37
Sikora, M., Begelman, M. C., & Rudak, B. 1989, ApJ, 341, L33
Simonyi, C. 1977, Meta-Programming: A Software Production Method, Thesis, Stanford University
Snow, T. P., & Dodger, S. L. 1980, ApJ, 237, 708
Snow, T. P., & York, D. G. 1981, ApJ, 247, L39
Snow, T.P., & Witt, A. 1996, ApJ, 468, L65
Spitzer, L. 1948, ApJ, 107, 6
Spitzer, L. 1962, Physics of Fully Ionized Gasses, (New York: Interscience)
Spitzer, L. 1978, Physical Processes in the Interstellar Medium, (New York: Wiley)
Spitzer, L. 1985, ApJ, 290, L21
Spitzer, L., & Tomasko, M. G. 1968, ApJ, 152, 971
Stecher, T. P., & Williams, D. A. 1967, ApJ, 149, 29
Stoy, R. H. 1933, MNRAS, 93, 588
Storey P. J. 1981, MNRAS, 195, 27p
Storey, P. J. 1994, A&A, 282, 999
Storey, P. J., & Hummer, D. G. 1991, Comput. Phys. Commun. 66, 129
Storey, P. J., & Hummer, D. G. 1995, MNRAS, 272, 41 (on the web at http://adc.gsfc.nasa.gov/adc-
      cgi/cat.pl?/catalogs/6/6064/)
Swings, P., & Struve, O. 1940, ApJ, 91, 546
Tarter, C. B., & McKee, C. F. 1973, ApJ, 186, L63
Tarter, C.B., Tucker, W.H., & Salpeter, E.E., 1969, ApJ, 156, 943
Tielens, A. G. G. M., & Hollenbach, D. 1985a, ApJ, 291, 722
Tielens, A. G. G. M., & Hollenbach, D. 1985b, ApJ, 291, 746
```

Tout, C. A., Pols, O. R., Eggleton, P. P. & Han, Z. 1996, MNRAS, 281, 257

Turner, J., & Pounds, K. 1989, MNRAS, 240, 833

Van Blerkom, D., & Hummer, D. G. 1967, MNRAS, 137, 353

van Dishoeck, E.F., & Black, J.H., 1988, ApJ, 334, 771

van Hoof, P. A. M. 1997, PhD Thesis, University of Groningen

van Hoof, P.A.M., Beintema, D.A., Verner D.A., & Ferland, G.J., 2000a, A&A 354, L41-L44

van Hoof, P.A.M., Van de Steene, G.C., Beintema, D.A., Martin, P.G., Pottasch, S.R., Ferland, G. J., 2000b, ApJ 532, 384-399

van Regemorter, H. 1962, ApJ, 136, 906

Vedel, H., Hellsten, U., & Sommer-Larsen, J. 1994, MNRAS, 271, 743

Vernazza, J. E., Avrett, E. H., & Loeser, C. B. 1981, ApJS, 45, 635

Verner, D. A., Yakovlev, D. G., Band, I. M., & Trzhaskovshaya, M. B. 1993, ADNDT, 55, 233

Verner, D. A., & Yakovlev, 1995, A&AS, 109, 125

Verner, D. A., & Ferland, G. J. 1996, ApJS, 103, 467

Verner, D. A., Ferland, G. J., Korista, K., & Yakovlev D. G. 1996, ApJ, 465, 487

Verner, D. A., Verner, K., & Ferland, G. J. 1996, ADNDT, 64, 1

Verner, E.M. Verner, D.A. Korista, K.T. Ferguson, J.W. Hamann, F. & Ferland, G.J. 1999, ApJS 120, 101

Voronov, G. S. 1997, ADNDT, 65, 1

Voit, G. M. 1991, ApJ, 377, 1158

Volk, K., and Kwok, S. 1988, ApJ, 331, 435

Vriens, L., & Smeets, A. H. M. 1980, Phys Rev A, 22, 940

Watson, W. D. 1972, ApJ, 176, 103

Weisheit, J. C. 1974, ApJ, 190, 735

Weisheit, J. C., & Collins, L. A. 1976, ApJ, 210, 299

Weisheit, J. C., & Dalgarno, A. 1972, Astrophysical Letters, 12, 103

Weisheit, J., Shields, G. A., & Tarter, C. B. 1981, ApJ, 245, 406

Werner, K., & Heber, U. 1991, in *Stellar Atmospheres: Beyond Classical Models*, p 341, NATO ASI Series C, eds. L. Crivellari, I. Hubney, & D. G. Hummer, (Dordrect: Kluwer)

White, R. E. 1986, ApJ, 307, 777

Wiese, W.L., Fuhr, J.R., & Deters, T.M., 1996, J Phys Chem Ref Data, Monograph 7

Wiese, W. L., Smith, M. W., & Glennon, B. M. 1966, NSRDS-NBS 4

Wilkes, B. J., Ferland, G. J., Truran, J., & Hanes, D. 1981, MNRAS, 197, 1

Wilkes, et al 1994, ApJS, 92, 53

Wilkinson, D. T. 1987, in 13th Texas Symposium on Relativistic Astrophysics, M. P. Ulmer, ed., (Singapore: World Scientific), p209

Williams, R. E. 1967, ApJ, 147, 556

Williams, R. E. 1992, ApJ, 392, 99

Wills, B., Netzer, H., & Wills, D. 1985, ApJ, 288, 94

Winslow, A. M. 1975, Lawrence Livermore Lab. report UCID-16854

Wishart, A. W. 1979, MNRAS, 187, 59p

Wolfire, M. G., Tielens, A., & Hollenbach, D. 1990, ApJ, 358, 116

Worral et al. 1987, ApJ, 313, 596

Wyse, A. B. 1941, PASP, 53, 184

York, D. G., Meneguzzi, M., & Snow, T. 1982, ApJ, 255, 524

Xu, Y., & McCray, R. 1991, ApJ, 375, 190

Zamorani, G., et al. 1981, ApJ, 245, 357

Zheng, W., Kriss, G.A., Telfer, R.C., Grimes, JP. & Davidsen, A.F. 1997, ApJ, 475, 469

Zuckerman, B. 1973, ApJ, 183, 863

Zycki, P. T., Krolik, J. H., Zdziarski, A. A., & Kallman, T. R. 1994, 437, 597

Zygelman, B., & Dalgarno, A. 1990, ApJ, 365, 239

11 INDEX

-A-	beta code, 402	changes to code, 418	format, 18
	Bethe-Block approximation,	charge transfer	line length, 19
absolute magnitude, 26	298	heavy element, 135, 260	numerical input, 20
absolute magnitude	blackbody	punching rates, 114	reading in, 414
command, 26	definition, 206	statistical, 135	temperature conventions, 21
abundances	evaluated, 206	turning off, 133	comments
absolute defined, 50	blackbody command, 35	chemical composition	input stream, 20
changing input order, 55	vary, 124	printed, 601	comparison calculations, 440
command, 51	blister.in	set, 51	comphi.in
default, 50	input script, 458	Cloudy	input script, 465
depletion, 57	predictions, 444	84 vs 80, 436	compiling command, 128
fluctuations, 56	blr.in	90 vs 84, 434	compiling stellar
ionic, 262	input script, 459	adding lines, 229	atmospheres, 128
overview, 50	Bohr radius, 222, 308	changes to code, 418	complo.in
printed, 601	Boltzmann factor	date, 419	input script, 465
reading from table, 56	continuum, 204	flowchart, 414	composition. see abundance
scale defined, 50	line, 213	future improvements, 437	Compton
set, 51	Born approximation, 222	history, 431	bound heating, 277
starburst, 54	bound-free	known modes, 437	bound ionization, 238, 277
variables used, 423	opacity, 212	mailing list, 401	cooling
abundances command, 51	Bowen OI, 266	making a revision, 437	calculated, 274
abundances starburst	brems.in	revision history, 431	output, 606
command, 54	input script, 459	running 1 model, 402	energy exchange
acceleration. see radiative	bremsstrahlung	running a grid, 405	accuracy, 275
acceleration	9	0 0	
adding lines, 229	continuum, 36	search phase, 423	methods, 274
adding models together, 411,	cooling, 277	setting up, 1	turning off, 133
412	heating, 277	size, 431	heating
adiabatic cooling. see	opacity, 212	source versions, 402	calculated, 274
expansion cooling	bremsstrahlung command, 36	version numbers, 419	output, 606
*	brightness temperature, 604	cloudy.ini file, 21, 132	ionization, 134
age checking, 65	broken code, 419	co-adding many models, 411,	temperature, 275
printing, 98	-C-	412	output, 603
age command, 11, 65	calcium, 267	coding conventions, 416	timescale
agn command, 32	Cameron abundances, 52	broken code, 419	output, 617
albedo		changes to code, 418	compton.in
	carbon, 263	characters, 418	test input, 466
punch	carbon fully molecular,	integers, 417	computer
cloud, 107	stopped because of, 609	logical variables, 418	Cray, 401
gas, 112	casea.in	real numbers, 417	Exemplar, 136
Alfvén velocity, 86	input script, 460	routine descriptions, 419	Sparcstation, 401
alpha code, 402	casebn2.in	sanity checks, 418	conserv.in
alpha ox	input script, 461	strong typing, 417	input script, 466
printed, 602	casebn8.in	test code, 419	constant density command, 59
setting, 31	input script, 461	collion.for	constant gas pressure
aluminum, 267	casec.in	input script, 464	command, 59
apparent helium abundance,	input script, 462	collision rate, 222	constant pressure command,
616	caunot, 410	detailed balance, 236	59
arbitrary density law, 60	cautions	ionization, 259	constant temperature
assign statement in VMS, 43	checks, 4	collision strengths	command, 82
Atlas 1991 atmospheres, 45	printed, 611	averaging, 224	continue command, 20
atlas.in	routine to print, 410	defined, 221	continuous heavy element
input script, 457	cdColm, 408	g-bar, 222	opacity, 269
atomic data references, 418	cdDriv, 407	column density, 420	continuum
atomic mass, 214	cdEms, 408	effective	agn, 32
atomic weight, 214, 262	cdGett, 412	defined, 90	arrays, 203
Auger effect, 258, 263	cdInit, 406	printout, 616	binning, 202, 260
averaging over terms, 224	cdIonf, 408	ionized, 90	changing, 129
D	cdLine, 407	neutral, 90	Boltzmann factor, 204
-B-	cdNoex, 407	total, 90	cell width, 204
background	cdNwcns, 409	printed, 605	changing resolution, 203
cosmic, 34, 36, 37	cdOutp, 406	command	described, 202
cosmic ray, 84, 298	cdRead, 406	comments, 20	diffuse, 6, 204
background command, 34	cdTalk, 407	continue option, 20	printed, 98
bangot, 410	cextra command, 82	example, 21	punched, 105
Be-sequence cooling, 284		r/ 	r

diffuse printed, 621	free-free, 277, 278	LTE, 245	drive escape probabilities, 131
emission, 240	grain, 73, 293, 294, 606	H2	drive fread, 131
energy bounds, 202	H-, 279	LTE, 245	drive gaunt factor command,
energy pointer, 203	heavy elements, 280	hydrogen, 28, 59	131
fluoresence, 218	history, 115	LTE, 231	drive hyas command, 131
frequencies saved, 203	hydrodynamic, 277	molecules, 245	drive molecules command,
frequency array, 203 generation, 205	hydrogen lines, 279 hydrogen recombination,	output, 604	drive pointers command 121
high energy limit, 136, 202	233	mass, 421 molecules, 245	drive pointers command, 131 drive starburst command, 132
incident	induced, 278	particle, 421	drive starburst command, 132
defined, 6	low energy continuum, 33,	power-law, 63, 64	input script, 471
punched, 106	34, 39	range, 13	dumping
incident printed, 621	map, 84, 86, 97	structure	line, 228
intensity	n level atoms, 282	output, 613	dust. see grain
specifying, 25	numerical derivatives, 138	structure saved, 422	dyn, 302
ionization edge pointers,	plot, 97	table entered, 61	,
203	printout, 98, 615	total particle, 303	—E—
low energy limit, 202	punch, 108	wind law, 304	eden command, 132
luminosity	recombination, 233, 278	density per particle, 421	eden.in
specifying, 25	tests, 286	departure coefficients	input script, 472
mesh defined, 202	three level atoms, 281	hydrogen, 231	Einstein coefficients, 215
normalization, 206	two level atoms, 281	printing, 98	electron
occupation number, 204,	cooling flow continuum, 41	depletion factors, 57	adding extra, 132
232, 239, 603	corners4.for	depth	density
opacity, 209	input script, 469	defined, 7	evaluated, 421
optical depth, 205	coronal equilibrium	derivative	saved, 421
OTS, 204, 208	command, 83	cooling, 285	mean speed, 85
outward, 204	coronal.in	heating, 286	non-thermal secondaries,
outward only, 209	input script, 468	numerical heating, cooling,	305
outward punched, 107	cosmic ray, 82, 83, 86	138	secondary ionization, 305
PDR, 27	background, 84, 298	destruction probability, 217	supra-thermal, 305
photon flux, 204	command, 83	hydrogen, 232	temperature. see
plasma frequency, 212	physics, 297	line	temperature element
pointers, 203	range, 297	complete, 218	abundances stored, 262
printing, 98	cosmic ray command, 83, 298	dielectronic recombination	chemical symbols, 262
range, 33, 202	cosmology	3rd and 4th row elements,	ionization stage symbols,
reflected, 204 defined, 7	distance, 307 covering factor	130 Burgess, 130	262
printed, 98	command, 65	Nussbaumer and Storey,	names, 263
resolution, 129	computational details, 424	130	periodic table, 258
shape commands, 33	defined, 8	dielectronic recombination	element table command, 56
specify, 2	geometric, 424	command, 130	elements command, 54
summed, 205	radiative transfer, 425	diffuse fields	vary, 124
surface brightness, 623	sphere option, 68	defined, 6	elements read command, 55
transmitted	covering factor command, 65	evaluated, 204	emission line list, 626
defined, 6	Cray, 401	punching source function,	emission measure, 616
convergence	critical density, 223	115	end of input stream, 19
tracing, 117	cyclotron cooling, 85	test case, 474	end of line characters, 19
conversion factors, 207	cylinder command, 66	transfer, 71	energy density
coolcurve.for, 427	, D	diffuse fields command, 71	gas, 302
input script, 467	-D-	diffuse OTS command, 71, 208	energy density command, 27
coolhii.in	damping constant	diffuse outward command,	equivalent width
input script, 470	defined, 217	71, 209	computing, 621
predictions, 441	stored, 217, 226	dilution factor, 36	escape probability
cooling	density	dissociation energy	heavy element, 225
adiabatic, 277	arbitrary law, 60	H-, 245	helium, 256
balance, 84, 87	commands, 59	H2, 245	hydrogen, 232
Be-sequence atoms, 284	constant, 59	H2+, 245	line, 216
bremsstrahlung, 277	constant gas pressure, 59	distance	complete, 217
collisional, 279	constant total pressure, 59	from redshift, 307	incomplete, 217
Compton, 116, 133, 134, 274,	cosmic ray, 83, 297 electron	dlaw command, 60	maser, 218
277, 606	erectron evaluated, 421	Doppler width	routines, 216
cyclotron, 85	limiting, 91	computed, 214	escape probability command, 71
definition, 273	output, 604	double optical depths	excitation energy, 213
derivative, 285	energy, 35	command, 71	excitation temperature, 228
error, 616	fluctuations, 61	dqher.in	Exemplar, 136
evaluation, 285	globule law, 62	input script, 470	expansion cooling, 277
expansion, 277 extra, 82	H-, 246	predictions, 453 drive command, 131	extinguish command, 36
CAHA, 02	•	arryc communa, 131	0

_	1 1 1 0 00 01	202	1 1:12 05/
- F -	matter-bounded, 9, 89, 91	continuum, 202 cosmic ray, 84, 297, 298	escape probability, 256 ion, 255
f(nu) command, 27	open, 3, 8, 68, 76, 80, 221, 613	definition, 273	line pointer, 256
fabden, 60	plane parallel, 7, 67, 611	derivative, 286	printout
Fe II atom	plane parallel vs spherical,	evaluated, 285	ionization, 606
command, 72	34, 65	extra, 82, 85, 607	lines, 614
punching intensities, 112 Fe II command, 72	printed, 611	fine structure lines, 225, 280	punching, 108
filling factor, 66, 69, 304, 606,	radiation-bounded, 10, 89	free-free, 134, 277, 278, 616	radiative transfer, 256
616	specify, 2, 3	grain, 73, 290, 292, 293, 294,	recombination coefficients,
defined, 8, 67	spherical, 4, 7, 68, 80, 611	606 H 270	256
filling factor command, 66	thick shell, 7, 611 wind, 7, 69, 221, 617	H-, 279 heating array, 285	recombination efficiency punching, 114
vary, 124	globule command, 62	history, 115	singlets, 255
fine structure lines, 225	globule.in	hydrogen lines, 279	statistical weight, 240
fireball command, 37	input script, 473	line, 286	triplets, 255
floating point errors, 401, 429 flowcharts, 414	glossary	low energy continuum, 33,	helium collisions command,
Cloudy, 414	routines, 692	39	76
ionte, 415	symbols, 308	map, 84, 86, 97	hemis.in
MainCl, 414	Go continuum, 28	neutron, 87	input script, 474
PIonte, 414	gold code, 402	numerical derivatives, 138 photoelectric, 278, 613	hextra command, 85
TauInc, 415	grain, 289 absorption efficiency factor,	plot, 97	high temperature approach command, 85
fluc.in	290	print, 99, 116	highn.in
input script, 472	agb, 74	printout, 615	input script, 475
fluctuations command, 56, 61	area, 290	punch, 108	HII region abundances, 52
fluorescence continuum, 218	collisional charging, 292	quantum grain, 80	hiiregions.for
yields, 263	drift velocity, 293	secondaries, 135	input script, 476
flux	dust to gas ratio, 74	structure saved, 421	hizlte.for
converting to luminosity,	exist?, 295	tests, 286	input script, 477
623	extra species, 74	total, 605, 616	hizqso.in
force temperature command,	gas cooling, 294 gas heating, 294	evaluated, 286 heavy element	input script, 478 Hungarian naming
84	gray, 74	abundances stored, 262	convention, 416
free-free	heating and cooling, 293	adding lines, 229	hydrodynamic cooling, 277
cooling, 277	HII Hegion, 74	atomic weights, 262	hydrogen
H-, 279 emission, 240	ionic recombination, 134,	Auger ejection, 258, 263	2s 2p collisions turned off,
gaunt factor, 114, 212	295	charge transfer, 260	133
heating, 277	ISM, 73	chemical symbols, 262	balance equations, 236
H-, 279	opacity, 289	collisional ionization, 259	Boltzmann factors, 231
opacity, 212	punching, 112	depletion, 57 FeII atom, 72	collisional ionization, 236
free-free cooling	Orion, 74 PAH, 74	fluorescence yields, 263	collisional rate equations, 236
plasma frequency, 278	photoelectric emission, 290	ionization pointers, 260, 263	collisions turned off, 77
fudge factors command, 132	planetary nebula, 74	ionization potentials, 260	column density, 90
-G-	potential, 292	ionization stored, 262	continuum pointer, 232
gas	quantum heating, 80	labels for lines, 228	density, 28, 59, 62
albedo	specifying, 72	limits, 16	LTE, 231
punched, 107, 112	temperature, 294	line pointers, 226	saved, 421
energy density, 302	variables, 295 grains command, 72	line transfer, 225 molecules, 253	departure coefficient, 231 destruction probability, 232
equation of state, 302	grey1.opac, 74	names, 263	emission, 240
heat content, 302	grid0.for	number of subshells, 261	escape probability, 232
mass density, 421 opacity	input script, 474	opacity offsets, 260	H-, 246
punching, 111	-H-	overview, 257	H2, 250
particle density, 421		photoionization cross	HeH+, 250
pressure, 59, 303	H II region abundances, 52	section, 258	induced recombination, 237
gaunt factor	Habing radiation field, 27 Hartree, 207	photoionization rates	ionization energies, 231
drive command, 131	Hazy	stored, 263	ionization processes, 108
free-free, 114, 212	printing, 438	punching opacity, 112 punching pointers, 113	ionization solution, 236 level energies, 231
g-bar approximation, 222	hden command, 62	recombination	level populations punched,
geometry closed, 9, 68, 613	vary, 124	dielectronic, 259	108
closed expanding, 221	heating	grain surface, 295	levels command, 77
closed expanding, 221	balance, 84, 87	radiative, 259	line intensities, 623
cylindrical, 7	bound Compton, 277	reliability, 271	line pointer, 232
definition, 7	bremsstrahlung, 277	shell number, 263	lowest temp command, 77
details, 419	collisional ionization, 278 Compton, 116, 133, 134, 274,	TauLines subdirectory, 229	matrix inversion routines,
disk, 65	277, 603, 606	helium	77 molecules, 245
ionized from both sides, 71		continuum pointers, 256	morecules, 240

			A 3 (II) 000
negative ion, 246	-K-	optical depth printing, 101	AMU, 308
number of levels, 77	kk.in	output, 634	electron, 308
oscillator strengths, 232	input script, 480	outward, 204	Jeans', 308
overview, 14	predictions, 454	pointer, 203	proton, 308
populations punched, 108	kmt.for, 427	radiation pressure, 298	sun, 309
radiative rate equations, 237	kmt.in	maximum printed, 616	mass density, 421
recombination coefficients,	input script, 481	printed, 605	matchn2.in
233, 238	K-shell energy limit, 137	stop, 608	input script, 487
elements defined, 236	Kurucz 1991 atmospheres, 45	redistribution function, 227	matrix inversion routines, 77
recombination cooling, 233	Rurucz 1991 atmospheres, 45	reflected, 204	matter-bounded geometry, 9
recombination efficiency	-L-	source function, 216	mean speed
punching, 114	l(nu) command, 28	spectroscopic designation,	electron, 85
statistical weight, 231, 240	labels for lines, 228	228	metals command, 56
three body recombination,	lalpha.in	surface brightness, 623	vary, 124
236	input script, 482	thermalization length, 223	Milne relation, 233, 240
top off, 78	laser command, 39	trace, 116	molecular weight, 421
transition probabilities, 232	laser1.in	transfer flowchart, 415	molecules, 16, 243
driving, 131	input script, 482	wavelength convention, 626	drive command, 131
turning off 2s 2p collisions,	laser2.in	width, 214	heavy element, 253
133	input script, 483	wind geometry, 221	hydrogen, 245
turning off collisions, 77	laser3.in	line cooling. see cooling	printed, 607
hydrogen command, 76		liner.in	Moore's Law, 431
	input script, 484	input script, 485	
-I-	ldl.in	linpack routines, 77	-N-
illuminate command, 67	input script, 484	loop. see infinite loop	naming convention, 416
illuminated face, 7	level 1 line, 225, 227	LTE	negative line intensities, 615
induc.in	level 2 line, 225, 227	H- density, 245	negative mole abundance,
input script, 478	levels	H departure coefficient, 231	stopped because of, 609
induced emission probability,	averaging, 224	H level population, 231	neon, 266
215	line	H2 density, 245	neutron
induced recombination, 237	adding to line arrays, 229	lte.in	heating, 87
infinite loop. see unending	array	input script, 485	neutrons command, 87
loop	printing, 228	ltemetl.in	ngc5548.in
init command, 21, 132	array punched, 109		input script, 487
initialization command, 21,	asymmetries, 622	input script, 486	nitrogen, 265
132	beaming, 622	luminosity	nlr.in
initialization file, 21, 132	Boltzmann factor, 213	converting to flux, 623	input script, 487
inner radius, 8	closed expanding geometry,	distance, 307	predictions, 451
input line. see command	221	sun, 308	no 2p2s command, 133
intensity command, 25, 27	closed static geometry, 221	luminosity command, 25, 29	no Auger effect command,
•	continuum contrast, 622	vary, 124	133
vary, 124	continuum pumping	-M-	
interpolate command, 38	contribution, 625		no charge transfer command, 133
interstellar radiation field, 41	correction for stimulated	machine environment, 401	
ionic abundnaces, 262	emission, 213	magnesium, 266	no Compton effect command,
ionization parameter	data punched, 110	magnetic field	133
command, 28	dumping, 228	cyclotron cooling, 85	no feii pumping command,
ionization potential	energy pointer, 203	pressure, 86	133
density, 260	equivalent width, 621	magnetic field command, 85	no fine structure command,
elements, 260	escape probability, 216	magnitude	133
pointers, 260	excitation temperature, 228	absolute, 26	no free free heating
ionte	fine structure heating, 225,	visual, 26	command, 134
flowchart, 415	280	MainCl	no grain neutralization
iron, 268	heating, 286	flowchart, 414	command, 134
Fe II atom, 72	hydrogen escape	map	no induced processes
ISM abundances, 52	probability, 232	number of steps, 138	command, 134
ism.in	infrared defined, 225	output, 428	no molecules command, 134
input script, 479	intensities	plot map command, 97	no on the spot command, 134
isobaric, 59	with grains, 624	punch output, 111	no photoionization command,
isochoric, 59	label	map command, 86	134
isoelectronic sequence, 263	generating, 228	map.in, 426	no radiation pressure
iterate command, 78	punching, 110	input script, 486	command, 134
iteration	level 1, 225, 227	Martin, P.G.	no recoil ionization command,
last, 423	level 2, 225, 227	added lines, 97	134
variables, 422	list, 626	print sort, 102	no scattering opacity
-J-	masing, 280	maser	command, 80
	open geometry, 221	correction for stimulated	no secondary ionization
Jeans length, 307, 617	optical depth, 213	emission, 213	command, 135
Jeans mass, 307, 617	= =	escape probability, 218	no Stark broadening
	optical depth arrays, 221, 229	mass	command, 135

no three body recombination	stimulated emission, 213	header, 601	publication quality, 95
command, 135	stopped because of, 609	line, 634	range options, 96
no vary command, 119, 135	stopping, 90, 92 updated, 205, 422	map, 428	plot command, 95
normalize command, 4, 95 noteot, 410	wind, 69, 221	notes, 611 Peimbert, 617	plot continuum command, 96 plot map command, 97
notes	optical to X-ray ratio, 31, 602	redirection, 406	plot opacity command, 96
checks, 4	optim.in	surprises, 611	pnots.in
printed, 611	input script, 489	warnings, 611	input script, 494
routine to print, 410	optimize	wavelength convention, 626	pointers
nova.in	amoeba method, 120	zone, 604	generating, 203
input script, 488	column density, 120	outward-only approximation,	H continua, 232
nuf(nu) command, 29	convergence criteria, 123	209	H lines, 232
nul(nu) command, 30 numerical input. see	example, 119 increment, 120	oxygen, 265	He continua, 256 He lines, 256
command	intensity, 121	-P-	heavy element continua, 260
_	iterations, 121	PAH grains, 74	heavy element lines, 227
-0-	lines, 121	Paris	power law command, 39
observed quantities, 621	luminosity, 121	H II region, 442, 492	vary, 124
occupation number	no vary command, 119	NLR, 493	power law continuum, 42
array, 204 continuum, 220, 239, 603	Powell method, 122	planetary nebula, 493 parishii.in	pressure
defined, 204	Press et al codes, 119	input script, 492	compared, 86 constant, 59, 134
hydrogen, 232	punch, 122 range of variation, 122	predictions, 442	gas, 59
pumping rate, 216	subplex method, 123	parisnlr.in	total, 59
summed continuum, 205	tolerance, 123	input script, 493	convergence, 303
OI fluorescense, 266	trace flow, 123	predictions, 449	dynamic, 303
oldblr.in	trace starting at xx, 123	parispn.in	gas, 4, 59, 303, 606, 607
input script, 488	variables, 127	input script, 493	getting from code, 409
opacity, 209 absorption array, 205	optimize column density	predictions, 446 parsec, 309	instability, 60, 70, 608
arrays, 209	command, 120	particle density, 303, 421	integrated continuum, 303
background line, 217	optimize increment command, 120	path	magnetic, 60, 86 printed, 607
bound-free, 212	optimize intensity command,	setting, 138	punching, 114
free-free, 212	121	PDR continuum, 27	radiation, 4, 68, 70, 78, 134,
heavy element continuous,	optimize iterations command,	pdr.in	303, 605, 606, 607, 616
269	121	input script, 494	ram, 303
permited line, 215	optimize lines command, 121	Peimbert temperature fluctuations, 617	total, 59, 302, 607
pointers, 209 punching, 111	optimize luminosity	periodic table, 258	printed, 607
punching negative, 137	command, 121 optimize Powell, 122	phfit command, 138	turbulent, 60, 81, 303 units, 302
Rayleigh scattering, 211	optimize punch command,	phi(h) command, 30	variables and routines, 303
scattering array, 205	122	vary, 124	primal.in
stimulated emission, 213	optimize range command, 122	photoerosion, 617	input script, 495
optical depth	optimize subplex command,	photoionization	print ages command, 98
arrays, 221	123	cross sections, 258 subshell, 112	print all command, 97
closed geometry, 221 commands, 70	optimize tolerance command,	version, 138	print arrays command, 98
continuum, 205, 212	123 optimize trace flow, 123	fluorescence yields, 263	print continuum command, 98
convergence, 78	optimize trace start command,	rates evaluated, 210	print coolants command, 98
correction for stimulated	123	rates punched, 109	print departure coefficients
emission, 213	optimizing the spectrum, 118	rates stored, 263	command, 98
double, 71	Orion abundances, 52	turning off, 134	print errors command, 99
filling factor, 67	orion.in	physical conditions	print every command, 99
grain, 290 helium, 256	input script, 489, 490	punching, 114 PIonte	print faint command, 99
hydrogen, 232	orionpdr.in input script, 491	flowchart, 414	print heating command, 99 print last command, 99
incremented, 205	oscillator strength, 213	Planck function. see	print line all command, 100
line, 213	absorption, 214	blackbody	print line collisions command,
line center, 213	emission, 214	computed, 115	100
line center vs mean, 214	OTS fields	plane parallel geometry, 7	print line heat command, 100
mean vs line center, 214	described, 208	planetary nebula abundances,	print line inward command,
open geometry, 221	punching, 112	52	100
output, 618 outward	output	plasma frequency, 212 free-free cooling, 278	print line optical depths
first estimate, 215	apparent helium abundance, 616	plot	command, 100 print line pump command,
later updates, 215	cautions, 611	continuum, 96	100
test for definition, 215	comments, 611	map, 97	print line sum command, 101
printing, 101	continuum, 620	opacity, 96	print off command, 101
sphere, 68	emission lines, 612	printed, 612	print on command, 101

print only command, 101	-0-	BiDiag, 272	htrans, 232, 238
print optical depths	Q(H) command, 30	bnfun, 210	HydroCool, 277
command, 101	vary, 124	boltgn, 204, 414	HydroPesc, 232
print quiet command, 102	2	broken, 419	ionte, 414, 415
print short command, 102	qheat command, 80	caunot, 410	ipConSafe, 203
print sort command, 102	quiet mode	cdColm, 408	ipLinSafe, 203
print starting at command,	setting, 102, 407	cdDriv, 407, 414	ipoint, 203
102	-R-	cdEms, 408	ipShells, 263
proper distance, 307		cdErrors, 410	level2, 281
	radiation pressure, 303		level3, 281
punch	line, 298	cdGetPres, 409	.*
dr, 114	maximum printed, 616	cdGett, 113, 412	LevelN, 282
_raw continuum, 107	printed, 605	cdGetTe, 409	LimitSh, 261
abundances, 104	stop, 608	cdInit, 406, 414	linpack, 77
charge transfer, 114	radiation-bounded	cdIonf, 408	MainCl, 414
continuum, 104	geometry, 10	cdLine, 407	MakeCharTran, 260
continuum bins, 105	radiative acceleration	cdNoex, 407	MakeRT, 225
convergence, 107	computed, 301	cdNwcns, 409	MakeStatRT, 225
cooling, 108	printed, 607	cdOutp, 406	MakeWindRT, 225
diffuse continuum, 105	*	cdRead, 406	matin1, 77
emitted continuum, 106	punched, 114	cdTalk, 407	metdif, 204
file name, 103	wind, 605	cfit, 259	NextDR, 62, 420
	radius		
gammas, 109	defined, 7	chIonLbl, 228	nockon, 305
heating, 108	inner, 8	chLineLbl, 228	noteot, 410
helium, 108	saved, 422	Cloudy, 414	oilevl, 266
hydrogen conditions, 108	sun, 309	coladd, 281	opac0, 209
hydrogen ionization, 108	radius command, 67	ColStrGBar, 223	p8446, 266
hydrogen populations, 108	vary, 125	conorm, 206	phfit, 258
incident continuum, 106	range option, 25	conpmp, 131	PIonte, 303, 414
initial unit, 137		ConvIoniz, 415	Plankf, 115, 206
interactive continuum, 106	ratio command, 31	coolr, 82, 277, 285	presur, 303, 304, 414
ionizaton structure, 108	rauch.in	csphot, 209	PrintElem, 424
	input script, 495	descriptions, 419	PrtGamma, 210
ionizing continuum, 106	Rayleigh scattering, 13, 68, 77,		
ip, 109	211, 302, 619	dgeco, 77	PunCool, 108
line	reading commands with fillar,	dgesl, 77	PunHeat, 108
contrast, 622	414	diffem, 204	PutCS, 230
lines	reageo, 410	dmpary, 98	PutLine, 230
array, 109	recombination	DoPunch, 102	radinc, 205, 303
contrast, 104, 138	arrays, 236	drvary, 414	rdfile, 74
cumulative, 109	coefficients, 236	DumpLine, 228	reageo, 410
data, 110		eina, 215	rrfit, 259
intensity, 110	helium, 256	EinstA, 131, 232	SetCon, 136
labels, 110	punching, 114	eovrlp, 217	SetPoint, 202, 263, 274
	cooling, 233	esccom, 216	
structure, 110	efficiency, 236		SumContinuum, 205
map, 111	punching, 114	escinc, 216	SumCool, 285, 286
opacity, 111	grain surface, 295	escla, 216	SumHeat, 286
OTS, 112	hydrogenic, 233, 236	escmase, 216, 218	tauff, 278
outward continuum, 107	induced, 237	esum, 421	TauInc, 415, 420
overview, 113	modifying dielectronic, 130	fabden, 60	tauout, 215
PDR, 113	radiative rates, 259	ffun, 205	TestCode, 419
physical conditions, 114	three body, 135	ffun1, 205	TexcLine, 228
pointers, 113	redirecting output, 406	fill, 129, 202	tfidle, 421, 422
pressure, 114		fillar, 414	TotalPressure, 303, 307, 421
recombination coefficients,	redshift	flcsub, 62	update, 79, 205, 215, 422,
114	distance, 307	fosc, 232	429
reflected continuum, 107	reflector.in	freeht, 277	veclib, 77
	input script, 495		
reserved, 103	plotted, 7, 622	fudge, 132	velset, 214
results	reliability, 16	gamfun, 210	warnot, 410
command, 113	revision history, 431	gamk, 210	wgadd, 411
using, 412	rnfa.in	GetPunch, 102	wginit, 411
source function, 115	input script, 496	gffsub, 212	wgline, 411
special, 115	predictions, 455	GrnVryDpth, 75	zonsrt, 419, 422
tegrid, 115	rnfb.in	hcolst, 231	routine glossary, 692
TPredictor command, 115	input script, 497	HCTIon, 260	routine names, 685
transmitted continuum, 107	predictions, 456	HCTRecom, 260	routine naming convention,
Verner, 112	1	HeTran, 256	685
punch command, 102	routine	highen, 274, 277	running Cloudy, 402
punch output, 102	abscf, 213	hjbar, 232	Rydberg unit, 206
paren output 102	AddOpac, 209	hmole, 245, 295	1., 40016 4111, 200
	bangot, 410		
	beseq, 284	hrcf, 235	

-S-	Stark broadening, 219	supra-thermal ionization. See	proposed, 422
Saha equation	statistical weight	secondary ionization	range, 13
arbitrary species, 243	electron, 231	surface brightness	saved, 422
ions, 244	H-, 245	computing, 623	stability, 428
molecular hydrogen, 245	H2, 245	surprises	stellar atmosphere, 45
secndary.in	H2+, 245	checks, 4	stop command, 93
input script, 497	helium, 240	printed, 611	t2, 617
secondary ionization	Ho, 245	routine to print, 410	tolerance, 87
physics, 305	hydrogen, 240 line, 227	-T-	unstable, 604
routines, 305	nuclear ignored, 231	t ² analysis, 139	variables, 422 terms
setting rate, 135	stellar atmospheres	table	averaging, 224
test case, 497	Atlas91, 45	agn, 40	test code, 419
turning off, 135	compiling, 128	akn 120, 41	tests
variables, 305	Kurucz, 44	Atlas, 45	atlas.in, 457
set command, 135 charge transfer, 135	Mihalas, 44	cooling flow, 41	blister.in, 458
colimt, 135	Werner, 48	crab, 41	blr.in, 459
csupra, 135	stimulated emission	density law, 61	brems.in, 459
didz, 136	optical depths corrected for,	ISM radiation field, 41	casea.in, 460
dr, 136	213	Kurucz, 44 Mihalas, 44	casebn2.in, 461
drmax, 136	stop	power law, 42	casebn8.in, 461
drmin, 136	cabon fully molecular, 609	read, 43	casec.in, 462
DstWght, 136	code returned busted, 609	Rubin, 44	collion.for, 464
EdenError, 136	column density reached, 610	star	comphi.in, 465 complo.in, 465
Exemplar, 136	criteria discussed, 89	Atlas, 45	compton.in, 466
flxfnt, 136	dr small rel to thick, 609	Kurucz, 44	conserv.in, 466
iPunDef, 137	drad small, 609	Mihalas, 44	coolcurve.for, 427, 467
kshell, 137	highest Te reached, 610	Werner, 48	coolhii.in, 470
negopc, 137	internal error, 610	table command, 40	corners4.for, 469
nend, 137	line ratio reached, 610	table stars command	coronal.in, 468
nmaps, 138	low electron fraction, 608	vary, 125	dqher.in, 470
numerical derivatives, 138 path, 138	lowest EDEN reached, 608	TauInc	drive.for, 471
phfit, 138	lowest Te reached, 610	flowchart, 415	eden.in, 472
PunchLWidth, 138	negative mole abundan, 609	temperature	fluc.in, 472
test, 139	nzone reached, 610	blackbody, 35	globule.in, 473
trace, 139	optical depth reached, 609	brightness, 604 Compton, 275	grid0.for, 474
trim, 139	outer radius reached, 610	output, 603	hemis.in, 474
tsqden, 139	radiation pressure, 608 reason, 608	constant electron, 82	highn.in, 475
WeakHeatCool, 140	temperature out of bounds,	coronal equilibrium, 83	hiiregions.in, 476 hizlte.for, 477
setting the path, 138	610	cosmic ray, 84	hizqso.in, 478
shell number, 263	wind velocity < 0, 608	electron	induc.in, 478
shielded face, 7	stop column density	output, 604	ism.in, 479
size of code, 431	command, 90	energy density, 35	kk.in, 480
Sobolev approximation, 304 solar luminosity, 308	vary, 125	output, 603, 606	kmt.for, 427
solar mass, 309	stop eden command, 91	excitation, 228	kmt.in, 481
solar radius, 309	stop efrac command, 91	failure, 84, 427	lalpha.in, 482
sound travel time, 616	stop line command, 91	fireball, 34, 37	laser1.in, 482
source function	stop optical depth command,	fluctuations, 617 force, 84	laser2.in, 483
punching continuum, 115	92	getting from code, 409	laser3.in, 484
Sparcstation, 401	stop temperature command, 93	grain, 73, 294	ldl.in, 484 liner.in, 485
spectral index	stop thickness command, 93	output, 606	lte.in, 485
alpha ox, 31	vary, 125	high approach, 85	ltemetl.in, 486
incident continuum, 31, 602	stop zone command, 94	history, 115	map.in, 426, 486
transmitted continuum, 617	Stoy ratio, 101	hydrogen low limit, 77	matchn2.in, 487
speed	strom.in	input format, 21	ngc5548.in, 487
electron, 85	input script, 498	jumps, 428	nlr.in, 487
sphere approximations used, 68	strong typing, 417	last, 422	nova.in, 488
static vs expanding, 9	structure variables, 421	line excitation, 228	oldblr.in, 488
sphere command, 3, 68	style conventions for coding,	LTE limit, 286	optim.in, 489
spherical geometry, 7	416	Lyα excitation, 606	orion.in, 489, 490
sphericity ratio, 420	subroutine	map, 86	orionpdr.in, 491
sqrden.in	use as a, 404	map plot, 97 mean grain	parishii.in, 492
input script, 498	sun	output, 618	parisnlr.in, 493
stability	luminosity, 308 mass, 309	multi-phase, 428	parispn.in, 493 pdr.in, 494
thermal, 273, 604	radius, 309	predictor punched, 115	pnots.in, 494
starburst abundances, 54, 132	, 200		r

primal.in, 495	ch2pls, 420	edensqte, 421	hstat, 231, 240
rauch.in, 495	character, 418	EdenTrue, 421	htau, 232
reflector.in, 495, 622	chargt, 272	ednstr, 421	htlim, 232
rnfa.in, 496	chContLabel, 203	eev, 295	htnext, 232
rnfb.in, 497	chDate, 419	efionz, 305	htot, 286
secndary.in, 497	chDffTrns, 71	efrend, 91	in equations, 418
sqrden.in, 498	chehp, 420	egamry, 202	integers, 417
strom.in, 498	chElementSym, 262	emm, 202	ipElement, 260
varyN.for, 499	chElNames, 263	en1ryd, 207	iphe1l, 256
varyNU.for, 500	chheat, 275	endedn, 91	iphe2l, 256
vbhum.in, 501	chi, 420	EnergyKshell, 137	ipHeavy, 261
werner.in, 502	chii, 420	eVdegK, 207	iphl, 232
wind.in, 502	chIonStage, 262	evRyd, 207	ipLnAovTOT, 227, 280
thermal maps. see map	chLineLabel, 203	exctef, 305	ipLnAul, 227
creating, 97	chmin, 420	exptau, 205	ipLnBolt, 227
thermal stability, 273, 604	chOptRtn, 127	facexp, 205	ipLnColovTOT, 227
thermalization length, 223	chVersion, 419	ffheat, 277	ipLnCont, 227
thick shell geometry, 7	cmcool, 275	floating, 417	ipLnCool, 227, 280
three body recombination, 135 three level atoms, 281	colden, 420	flong, 62	ipLnCS, 227
time dependent command, 11,	colh2, 420	flux, 107, 204, 275 FluxFaint, 136	ipLnCS1, 223, 226, 227
87	colimt, 135, 609 collid, 306	flxfnt, 202	ipLnCS2, 226, 227 ipLnDamp, 227
timescale	condif, 204	getpar, 412	ipLnDampRel, 226, 227
age command, 65	cooling, 285	gionrc, 295	ipLnDesP, 226, 227
Compton, 617	corind, 204	grmetl, 57	ipLnDTau, 227
photoerosion, 617	covgeo, 65, 424	halfte, 285	ipLnEnrErg, 227
sound travel, 616	covrt, 65, 425	hbn, 231	ipLnEnrWN, 227
thermal, 617	create, 272	hbrems, 277	ipLnEscP, 226, 227
title command, 115	csigc, 274	hbul, 232	ipLnGF, 227
tolerance command, 87	csigh, 274	hcbolt, 231	ipLnGl, 227
trace command, 116	csupeff, 306	HCharExcIon, 260	ipLnGu, 227
trace convergence command,	csupra, 135, 305	HCharExcRec, 260	ipLnHeat, 227, 281
117	CTHion, 260	HCionT, 232	ipLnInten, 227, 280
trace output, 116	CTHrec, 260	hcont, 233	ipLnInwd, 226, 227
transition probability, 215	ctot, 285	HCTMin, 135	ipLnIonStg, 227
averaging, 224	dampln, 217	hdamp, 217	ipLnIpCont, 227
driving hydrogenic, 131	darea, 296	HdeltaT, 232	ipLnNelem, 227
turbulence, 82, 214, 607	densty, 307, 421	hden, 15	ipLnNPhots, 227, 280
setting, 81	depabs, 205	hdest, 232	ipLnOpac, 227
velocity, 81	deplon, 424	he1dmp, 217	ipLnOTS, 227, 280
turbulence command, 81	depsct, 205	he1lim, 256	ipLnPopl, 226, 227, 280
two level atoms, 281	depset, 423, 424	he1rec, 256	ipLnPopOpc, 226, 227, 280
-U-	depth, 609	he1stat, 240	ipLnPopu, 226, 227, 280
	destroy, 272	he1tau, 256	ipLnPump, 226, 227
unending loop. see loop	didz, 136	he2dmp, 217	ipLnRedis, 227
Unix	diffus, 105, 204	he2lim, 256	ipLnRyd, 227
path, 138	dlaw, 61	he2rec, 256	ipLnTauCon, 226, 227
-V-	dmetal, 57, 424	he2stat, 240	ipLnTauIn, 226, 227
V filter, 26	doppler, 214	he2tau, 256	ipLnTauTot, 226, 227
van Regemorter	drad, 419, 609	he3n, 255	ipLnWlAng, 226, 227
approximation, 222	dReff, 420, 422	heatef, 305	ipLyHeavy, 261
variable	drnxt, 420	heating, 285	ipSecIon, 305
abnset, 424	dsize, 296	heatnt, 285	iPunDef, 137
alogete, 422	dstab, 295 dstab1, 295	heatstr, 421 helax, 306	iter, 79, 414, 422 itermx, 79, 422
alogte, 422	dstdft, 295	hemis, 232	itoptm, 121
amu, 262	dstfac, 296	HEnrRyd, 232	ItrDim, 93, 94, 422
AngleIllum, 67	dston1, 295	hesc, 232	KshellLimit, 137
anu, 203, 275	dstpot, 295	hfrcin, 232	ldDoPhoto, 415
anuSave, 203	dstq, 295	hgamnc, 237	LevTrace, 139
AtomicWeight, 214, 262	dstsc, 295	hiistr, 421	lgAbnSolar, 424
autocv, 79, 429	dstsc1, 295	HIonPot, 207	lgAutoIt, 79
avdft, 295	DstWght, 136	histr, 421	lgDustOn, 295
bit32, 401	dustp, 295	hlax, 306	lgElmtOn, 55, 423
boltzmann, 207	dVeff, 420, 422	hlbolt, 231	lgFluor, 134
called, 414	dwork, 296	hlte, 231	lgLastIt, 423
cdsqte, 421	e2tau, 205	HNIonRyd, 232	lgOpacOn, 423
cextpw, 82	eden, 421	hrec, 236, 238	lgOptimFlow, 123
cextra, 82	EdenError, 136, 421	hreff, 134	lgPHFIT, 138

lgSearch, 423	prad, 303	xIonFracs, 262, 424
lgTauOutOn, 215	PresInit, 303	yield, 263
lgTestOn, 139	presok, 303, 414	variable naming convention,
lgVarOn, 127	PunchLWidth, 104, 138, 622	416
limfal, 84, 427	r1r0sq, 420	varyN.for
limLevelN, 282	radius, 419	input script, 499
limpar, 119	radstr, 422	varyNU.for
limpun, 102	real, 417	input script, 500
a. *		
limspc, 23, 38	RecomRate, 272	vbhum.in
limTabD, 56, 61	refcon, 106, 204	input script, 501
lmhlvl, 77	reflin, 204	veclib routines, 77
logical, 418	rinner, 419	velocity
		*
mxstpl, 92	rmr0, 420	Alfvén, 86
naming convention, 416	router, 420	Doppler, 81
nAtlas, 130	sab, 295	electron, 85
ncell, 202	scalem, 424	mean speed, 85, 292
ndplot, 95	scatop, 205, 209	stored, 214
af	2	
ndpts, 296	scmpla, 306	thermal, 81, 214
ndust, 295	seccmp, 306	turbulent, 81
nend, 137, 423	seche, 306	Verner
nflux, 202	sechi, 306	Fe II atom, 72
nh, 232	secmet, 306	version numbers, 419
nhe1, 256	smetla, 306	VMS
nhe2, 256	solar, 423	assign statement, 43
nhe3lvl, 255	SolarSave, 423	path, 138
	4	
nhlvl, 77	sqabs, 295	Voigt function, 214
nkrd, 19, 406	sqscat, 295	Volk, Kevin
nmaps, 87, 111, 138	sse, 296	grain extra species, 74
nobslm, 121	struc, 421	gray grains, 74
·		0,0
nparm, 127	sublimat, 294	PAH grains, 74
npass, 422	SummedCon, 205	PN nuclei, 48
npunlm, 109, 111	SummedDif, 205	quantum grain heating, 80
nRauch, 130	SummedOcc, 205	stellar atmospheres, 45, 128
nsShells, 261	tauabs, 205	table density law, 61
		tuble delisity law, or
nta, 225	TauDmmy, 281	-W-
	Total image 22b	
nterp, 39	TauLines, 225	
ntff, 278	taumin, 221	warnings
ntff, 278	taumin, 221	warnings checks, 4
ntff, 278 nupper, 202	taumin, 221 tausct, 205	checks, 4
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205	checks, 4 printed, 611
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205	checks, 4 printed, 611
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophy, 236 opsy, 209	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophe, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophf, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophf, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophf, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophf, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophe1f, 256 ophe2f, 256 ophf, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502
ntff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscon, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 — X —
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 — X — X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 — Z —
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209
ntif, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209
ntif, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245 PhotoRate, 263	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4
ntif, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otslin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 PhotoRate, 263 phplte, 245	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207 WavnNRyd, 207 WeakHeatCool, 140	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18 output, 604
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245 PhotoRate, 263 phplte, 245 pinteg, 303	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207 WavnNRyd, 207 WeakHeatCool, 140 widflx, 204	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18 output, 604 stopping, 94
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245 PhotoRate, 263 phplte, 245 pinteg, 303 pirsq, 420	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207 WavnNRyd, 207 WeakHeatCool, 140 widflx, 204 WindData, 225	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18 output, 604
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245 PhotoRate, 263 phplte, 245 pinteg, 303 pirsq, 420 pnow, 303	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207 WavnNRyd, 207 WeakHeatCool, 140 widflx, 204 WindData, 225 wmole, 307, 421	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18 output, 604 stopping, 94
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245 PhotoRate, 263 phplte, 245 pinteg, 303 pirsq, 420	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207 WavnNRyd, 207 WeakHeatCool, 140 widflx, 204 WindData, 225	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18 output, 604 stopping, 94 thickness, 419 setting, 136
ntiff, 278 nupper, 202 nvarxt, 127 nvary, 127 nvfpnt, 127 nWerner, 130 nzdump, 98 nzlim, 421 nzone, 414, 422 occnum, 204 opac, 205, 209 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophelf, 256 ophr, 236 opsv, 209 otscin, 107, 204, 209 otsmin, 134 outcon, 107, 204 outlin, 107, 204 pden, 303, 421 pdenstr, 422 perror, 303 pestrk, 232 pgas, 303 ph2lte, 245 phmlte, 245 PhotoRate, 263 phplte, 245 pinteg, 303 pirsq, 420 pnow, 303	taumin, 221 tausct, 205 tautot, 205 te, 422 te1ryd, 207 tedust, 296 tehigh, 93 telogn, 422 telow, 93, 139 tend, 139 TeProp, 422 testr, 422 tfail, 414 tff, 278 tlast, 422 TLineARR, 229 TLineEXP, 229 tmn, 210 tsq1, 285 tsqden, 139 varang, 123, 127 vformt, 127 vincr, 120, 127 volstr, 422 vparm, 127 vtoler, 123 WavNKelv, 207 WavnNRyd, 207 WeakHeatCool, 140 widflx, 204 WindData, 225 wmole, 307, 421	checks, 4 printed, 611 routine to print, 410 warnot, 410 wavelength output convention, 626 wavenumber, 222 Werner atmospheres, 48 werner.in input script, 502 wgadd, 411 wginit, 411 wgline, 411 wind, 304, 605 density vs radius, 304 line transfer, 304 wind command, 69 wind.in input script, 502 —X— X-ray to optical ratio, 31, 602 —Z— zone attenuation, 209 defined, 4 limiting number, 18 output, 604 stopping, 94 thickness, 419